# RENESAS

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGNS RECOMMENDED REPLACEMENT PART TW2837

# **TW2834**

4-Channel Video QUAD/MUX Controller for Security Applications

The TW2834 has four high quality NTSC/PAL video decoders, dual color display controllers and dual video encoders. The TW2834 contains four built-in analog anti-aliasing filters, four 10-bit analog-to-digital converters, proprietary digital gain/clamp controller, high quality Y/C separator to reduce cross-noise and high performance free scaler. Four built-in motion and blind detectors can increase the feature of the security system. The TW2834 has a flexible video display controller including basic QUAD and MUX functions. The TW2834 also has an excellent graphic overlay function that displays character/bitmap for OSD, single box, 2D array box and mouse pointer. The built-in channel ID CODEC allows auto decoding and displaying during playback and the additional scaler on the playback supports multicropping function of the same field or frame image. The TW2834 contains two video encoders with four 10-bit digital-to-analog converters for providing 2 composite or S-video. The TW2834 also can be extended up to 8-/16-channel video controller using chip-to-chip cascade connection.

# Applications

- Analog QUAD/MUX system
- 4-/8-/16-channel DVR system
- Car rear vision system
- Hair shop system
- Dental care system

## **Four Video Decoders**

- Accepts all NTSC/PAL standard formats with auto detection
- Integrated four analog anti-aliasing filters and four 10-bit CMOS ADCs
- High performance adaptive comb filters for all NTSC/PAL standards
- IF compensation filter for improvement of color demodulation
- PAL delay lines for correcting PAL phase errors
- Programmable hue, saturation, contrast, brightness and sharpness
- High performance horizontal and vertical scaler for each path including playback input
- Fast video locking system for non-realtime applications
- Four built-in motion detectors with 16x12 cells and blind detectors
- Additional digital input for playback with ITU-R BT.656 standard
- Auto cropping/strobe for playback input with Channel ID decoder
- Supports 4-channel full D1 record and playback mode

### **Dual Video Controllers**

- Full live/strobe/switch function
- Various channel attribute control
- Supports pseudo 8-channel or dual page mode
- Horizontal/vertical mirroring for each channel
- Last image capture when video-loss detected
- Auto sequence switch with 128 queues and/or manual switch by interrupt for record path
- Channel skip in auto sequence switch for record path when video-loss detected
- Image enhancement for zoomed or still image in display path

# Features (Continued)

# Features



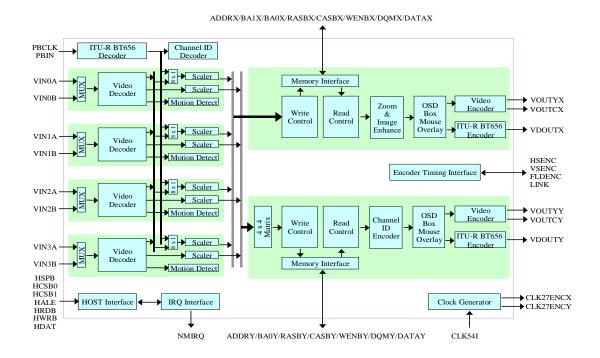
FN7739 Rev. 0.00 February 1, 2011

- High performance 2x zoom to horizontal and vertical direction for display path
- Supports save and recall function for display path
- Extendable up to 8-/16-channel video controller using cascade connection
- Quad MUX switch with 32 queues and/or manual control by interrupt for record path
- Character/bitmap overlay for OSD with 720x480 resolution in NTSC/720x588 in PAL
- Sixteen programmable single boxes overlay
- Four 2D arrayed boxes overlay with dual color for motion result or table display

- Mouse pointer overlay
- Analog/digital channel ID encoder

#### **Dual Video Encoders**

- Dual path digital outputs with ITU-R BT.656 standard
- Dual path analog outputs with all analog NTSC/PAL standards
- Programmable bandwidth of luminance and chrominance signal for each path
- Four 10-bit video CMOS DACs



# **Block Diagram**



# Table of Contents

Block Diagram	2
Pin Diagram	
Pin Description	7
Analog Interface Pins	7
Digital Video Interface Pins	8
Memory Interface Pins	9
System Control Pins	
Power / Ground Pins	
Functional Description	
Video Input	
Analog Video Input	
Anti-aliasing Filter	
Analog-to-Digital Converter	
Sync Processing	
Color Decoding	
Luminance Processing	
Chrominance Processing	
Digital Video Input	21
Digital Video Input Format	21
Channel ID Decoder	
Cropping and Scaling Function	
Cropping Function	
Scaling Function	
Motion Detection	
Mask and Detection Region Selection	
Sensitivity Control	
Level Sensitivity	
Spatial Sensitivity	
Temporal Sensitivity	
Velocity Control	
Blind Detection	
Video Control	
Channel Input Selection	
Channel Operation Mode	
Live Mode	
Strobe Mode	

Switch Mode	41
Channel Attribute	44
Background Control	44
Boundary Control	44
Blank Control	44
Freeze Control	44
Last Image Capture	45
Horizontal / Vertical Mirroring	45
Display Path Control	45
Save and Recall Function	45
Image Enhancement	46
Zoom Function	46
Picture Size and Popup Control	47
Dummy Channel Function	48
Record Path Control	49
Normal Record Mode	50
Frame Record Mode	51
DVR Normal Record Mode	52
DVR Frame Record Mode	53
Realtime Record/Playback Mode	54
Playback Path Control	55
Normal Record Mode	56
Frame Record Mode	57
DVR Normal Record Mode	59
DVR Frame Record Mode	60
Real-time Record/playback Mode	61
Real-time Record/Spot Mode	62
Channel ID Encoder	63
Channel ID Information	63
Analog Type Channel ID in VBI	65
Digital Type Channel ID in VBI	66
Digital Type Channel ID in Channel Boundary	67
Active Line number	67
Chip-to-Chip Cascade Operation	68
Channel Priority Control	68
120 CIF/Sec Record Mode	70
240 CIF/Sec Record Mode	71
480 CIF/Sec Record Mode	72
Realtime Record Mode	73
Infinite Cascade Mode for Display Path	74
OSD (On Screen Display) Control	75

Character/Bitmap Overlay	
Download Font Group	
Write Character and Select Font Group	
Character Attribute	80
Box Overlay	
Single Box	
2Dimensional Arrayed Box	
Mouse Pointer	
Video Output	
Analog Video Output	
Output Standard Selection	
Luminance Filter	
Chrominance Filter	
Digital-to-Analog Converter	
Digital Video Output	
Single Output Mode	
Dual Output Mode	
Timing Interface and Control	
Host Interface	
Serial Interface	96
Serial Interface Parallel Interface	
Parallel Interface	
Parallel Interface	
Parallel Interface Interrupt Interface Control Register	
Parallel Interface Interrupt Interface Control Register Register Map	
Parallel Interface Interrupt Interface Control Register Register Map Recommended Value Register Description	
Parallel Interface Interrupt Interface Control Register Register Map Recommended Value Register Description	
Parallel Interface         Interrupt Interface         Control Register         Register Map         Recommended Value         Register Description         Parametric Information	
Parallel Interface         Interrupt Interface         Control Register         Register Map         Recommended Value         Register Description         Parametric Information         DC Electrical Parameters	
Parallel Interface         Interrupt Interface.         Control Register         Register Map         Recommended Value         Register Description         Parametric Information         DC Electrical Parameters         AC Electrical Parameters	



# **Pin Diagram**

		156 155	154 153	152	150	149	147	146 145	144	143	141	139	138	136	135	133	132	130 129	128	126	125 124	123	-	119	118	117	115	114	112	111	109	107 106	105	_
157	VSSI	VDDI PBINI21	PBIN[1]	ISS/	TRIGGER	MPPDECY[3]	VSSU MPPDECY[2]	MPPDECY[1]		MPPDECX[3]	MPPDECX[1]	MPPDECX[0]	NMIRQ HDATIOI	NSSI	HDAT[1] HDAT[2]	HDAT[3]	HDAT[4]	HDAT[5] VSSO	HDAT[6]	HWRB	VDDO HRDB	HALE HCSB1	NSSI	HCSB0 HSPB	DATAY[0]	VSSO DATAYIII	DATAY[2]		DATAY[4]	DATAY[5] DATAY[6]	VSSI DATAY[7]	DATAY[8] DATAY[9]	1000	
158 159 160	PBIN[3] PBIN[4] PBIN[5]					2	2	22	:	< -	2 2	2																					DATAY[10 DATAY[11	] 102
161	VDDO PBIN[6]																																DATAY[12 VDD DATAY[13	1 100
163 164	PBIN[7] RSTB																																DATAY[14 DATAY[15	] 98
165 166	VSSO TEST																															c	VSS LK54MEM	
167 168	VDDAAI VDDAAI																																DQM	93
169 170	VIN0A VSSAAI VIN0B	C																															VDDC CASB	91
171	VINUB VDDAAI VIN1A	DC																															RASB) BA0) VSSC	89
174	VSSAAD VIN1B	DC																															ADDRY[0 ADDRY[1	] 87
176 177	VDDAAI VIN2A	DC												_					_	~													ADDRY[2 VDD	
178 179	VSSAAD VIN2B														V	'V	2	28	3:	3	4												ADDRY[3 ADDRY[4	] 82
180	VDDAAI VIN3A																																ADDRY[5 VSS	1 80
182 183 184	VSSAAE VIN3B VSSAAE												(	2	2(	){	3(	J	F	H	י)												ADDRY[6 ADDRY[7 VSS	] 78
185	VSSAD/	٩C												•							'												ADDRY[8 ADDRY[9	] 76
187 188	VAOUT VDDAD																																ADDRY[10 VDD	] 74
189 190	VAOUT COMPX																																CLK54 DATAX[0	] 71
191 192	ISETX VREF																																DATAX[1 VSSC	69
193 194 195	ISETY COMPY VAOUT																																DATAX[2 DATAX[3 DATAX[4	] 67
195 196 197	VDDAD	AC																															VDDC DATAX[5	65
198 199	VSSAD/ VDDAD/	٩C																															DATAX[6 DATAX[7	] 63
200 201	VSSO VDOUT																																VSS DATAX[8	] 60
202	VDOUT VDOUT																																DATAX[9 DATAX[10	] 58
204 205 206	VDDO VDOUT VDOUT																																VDD DATAX[11 DATAX[12	] 56
207	VDOUT VSSI	Y[2]		2				[7] Isl	5	[2]	t E	[2]	Ξē		X V X V X	7 E	[0]	le l	~		5	<b>~</b> ~	7	~ =							EMX	5] 4]	DATAX[13	] 54
		VDDI VDOUTY[1]	VDOUTY[0]	VISSI	HSENC	FLDENC	VSENC	VDOUTX[7]		VDOUTX[5]			V DOUTX[1]	NSSI	CLK27ENCX	ADDRX[11]	VSSO ADDRX[10]	ADDRX[9] VDDI	ADDRX[8]	ADDRX[6]	VDDO ADDRX[5]	ADDRX[4]	VSSI	ADDRX[2] ADDRX[1]	ADDRX[0]	VSSO BA1X	BAOX	VDDI	CASBX	W EBX D QMX	VSSI CLK54MEMX	DATAX[15] DATAX[14]		
		- ~	6 4	۰ د	9	∞ α	» 6	11	13	14	16	18	20	21	22	24	26	27 28		31	32 33	34 35	36	38	Ш	40	42	44	п		48	50 51	52	



# **Pin Description**

# **Analog Interface Pins**

Name	Number	Туре	Description
VIN0A	169	А	Composite video input 0A. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN0B	171	А	Composite video input 0B. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN1A	173	А	Composite video input 1A. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN1B	175	А	Composite video input 1B. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN2A	177	Α	Composite video input 2A. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN2B	179	А	Composite video input 2B. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN3A	181	А	Composite video input 3A. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VIN3B	183	А	Composite video input 3B. Must be connected through 2.2uF to input.
VOUTYX	189	Α	Analog video output
VOUTCX	187	А	Analog video output
VOUTYY	197	Α	Analog video output
VOUTCY	195	Α	Analog video output
COMPX	190	Α	Compensation capacitance.
COMPY	194	Α	Compensation capacitance.
ISETX	191	Α	Current setting resistor for display path.
ISETY	193	Α	Current setting resistor for record path.
VREF	192	А	Voltage reference. Must be connected though 0.1uF to VSSDAC.



# **Digital Video Interface Pins**

Name	Number	Туре	Description
VDOUTX [7:0]	11,12,14, 15,16,18, 19,20,	0	Digital video data output for display path or Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.
VDOUTY [7:0]	201,202,203, 205,206,207, 2,3	I/O	Digital video data output for record path or Playback input 1
CLK27ENCX	22	0	Clock of VDOUTX. Clock phase/frequency is controlled via register.
CLK27ENCY	4	0	Clock of VDOUTY. Clock phase/frequency is controlled via register.
HSENC	7	I/O	Encoder horizontal sync or Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.
VSENC	10	I/O	Encoder vertical sync or Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.
FLDENC	8	I/O	Encoder field flag.
LINK	6	I/O	Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.
PBIN[7:0]	163,162,160, 159,158,155, 154,153	I	Video data of playback input 0
PBCLK	151	I	Clock of playback input 0.
TRIGGER	150	I	Pin trigger Input for switch operation or Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.
MPPDECY[3:0] MPPDECX[3:0]	149,147,146, 145,143,142, 141,139	I/O	Multi-purpose output or Chip-to-chip cascade connection pin.



# **Memory Interface Pins**

Name	Number	Туре	Description
DATAX[15:0]	50,51,54, 55,56,58, 59,60,62, 63,64,66, 67,68,70, 71	I/O	SDRAM data bus of display path.
ADDRX[12:0]	23,24,26, 27,29,30, 31,33,34, 35,37,38, 39	ο	SDRAM address bus of display path. ADDRX[10] is AP. ADDRX[12] can be used for PBIN 2 clock. ADDRX[11] can be used for PBIN 1 clock.
BA1X	41	0	SDRAM bank1 selection of display path or Can be used for PBIN 3 clock.
BA0X	42	0	SDRAM bank0 selection of display path.
RASBX	43	0	SDRAM row address selection of display path.
CASBX	45	0	SDRAM column address selection of display path
WEBX	46	0	SDRAM write enable of display path.
DQMX	47	0	SDRAM write mask of display path.
CLK54MEMX	49	0	SDRAM clock of display path. Clock phase/frequency is controlled via register.
DATAY[15:0]	97,98,99, 101,102,103, 106,107,108, 110,111,112, 114,115,116, 118	I/O	SDRAM data bus of record path or PBIN 2 and PBIN 3 input.
ADDRY[10:0]	74,75,76, 78,79,81, 82,83,85, 86,87	0	SDRAM address bus of record path. ADDRY[10] is AP. or ADDRY[10:3] is Decoder Bypass output 1/3. ADDRY[2:0] is Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [7:5].
BA0Y	89	0	SDRAM Bank0 Selection of record path or Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [4].
RASBY	90	0	SDRAM row address selection of record path or Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [3].
CASBY	91	0	SDRAM column address selection of record path or Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [2].
WEBY	93	0	SDRAM write enable of record path or Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [1].
DQMY	94	0	SDRAM write mask of record path or Decoder Bypass output 0/2 [0]
CLK54MEMY	95	0	SDRAM clock of record path. Clock phase/frequency is controlled via register.



# **System Control Pins**

Name	Number	Туре	Description
TEST	166	I	Only for the test purpose. Must be connected to VSSO.
RSTB	164	I	System reset.
NMIRQ	138	0	Interrupt request signal.
HDAT[7:0]	127,128,130, 131,133,134, 135,137	I/O	Data bus for parallel interface. HDAT[7] is serial data for serial interface. HDAT[6:1] is slave address[6:1] for serial interface.
HWRB	126	I	Write enable for parallel interface. VSSO for serial interface.
HRDB	124	I	Read enable for parallel interface. VSSO for serial interface.
HALE	123	I	Address line enable for parallel interface. Serial clock for serial interface.
HCSB1	122	I	Chip select 1 for parallel interface. VSSO for serial interface.
HCSB0	CSB0 120		Chip select 0 for parallel interface. Slave address[0] for serial interface.
HSPB	119	I	Select serial/parallel host interface.
CLK54I	72	I	54MHz system clock.



## **Power / Ground Pins**

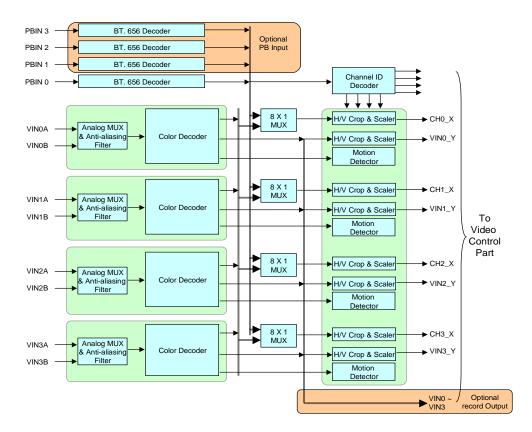
Name	Number	Туре	Description
VDDO	204,161,144, 125,105,92, 65,52,32, 13	Ρ	Digital power for output driver. 3.3V.
VSSO	200,165,148, 129,117,104, 88,69,53, 40,25,9	G	Digital ground for output driver.
VDDI	156,140,132, 113,100,84, 73,57,44, 28,17,1	Ρ	Digital power for internal logic. 2.5V.
VSSI	208,157,152, 136,121,109,		Digital ground for internal logic.
VDDADAC	199,196,188	Р	Analog power for DAC. 2.5V.
VSSADAC	198,186,185	G	Analog ground for DAC.
VDDAADC	VDDAADC 180,176,172, 168, 167		Analog power for ADC. 2.5V.
VSSAADC	184,182,178, 174, 170	G	Analog ground for ADC.

# **Functional Description**

## **Video Input**

The TW2834 has 8 input interfaces that consist of 4 digital video inputs and 4 analog composite video inputs. 4 analog video inputs are converted to digital video stream through 10 bits ADC and luminance/chrominance processor in built-in four video decoders. 4 digital video inputs are decoded by internal ITU-R BT656 decoder and then fed to video control part and channel ID decoder. Each built-in video decoder has own motion detector and dual scaler. For playback application, each scaler in display path can receive the digital video data from internal ITU-R BT656 decoder. The structure of video input is shown in the following Fig 1.







For the special 4ch real-time record and playback application, the TW2834 supports 4 video decoder output and additional 3 digital video input interfaces via the SDRAM interface in record path.



#### **Analog Video Input**

The TW2834 supports all NTSC/PAL video standards for analog input and contains automatic standard detection circuit. Automatic standard detection can be overridden by writing the value into the IFMTMAN and IFORMAT (0x01, 0x41, 0x81, 0xC1) registers. Even if video loss is detected, the TW2834 can be forced to free-running in a particular video standard mode by IFORMAT register. The Table 1 shows the video input standards supported by TW2834.

Format	Line/Fv (Hz)	Fh (KHz)	Fsc (MHz)		
NTSC-M* NTSC-J	525/59.94	15.734	3.579545		
NTSC-4.43*	525/59.94	15.734	4.43361875		
NTSC-N	625/50	15.625	3.579545		
PAL-BDGHI PAL-N*	625/50	15.625	4.43361875		
PAL-M*	525/59.94	15.734	3.57561149		
PAL-NC	625/50	15.625	3.58205625		
PAL-60	525/59.94	15.734	4.43361875		

Table 1 Video input standards

Notes: \* 7.5 IRE Setup



### **Anti-aliasing Filter**

The TW2834 contains an anti-aliasing filter to prevent out-of-band frequency in analog video input signal. So there is no need of external components in analog input pin except ac coupling capacitor and termination resistor. The anti-aliasing filer can be bypassed via the AFIL\_BYP (0xFC) register. The following Fig 2 shows the frequency response of the anti-aliasing filter.

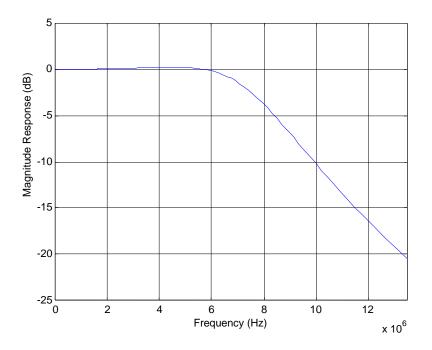


Fig 2. The frequency response of anti-aliasing filter

## Analog-to-Digital Converter

The TW2834 contains four 10-bit ADC (Analog to Digital Converters) to digitize the analog video inputs. Each ADC has two analog switches that are controlled by the ANA\_SW (0x22, 0x62, 0xA2, and 0xE2) register. The ADC can also be put into power-down mode by the ADC\_PWDN (0x78) register.



#### Sync Processing

The sync processor of the TW2834 detects horizontal and vertical synchronization signals in the composite video signal. The TW2834 utilizes proprietary technology for locking to weak, noisy, or unstable signals such as those from on air signal or fast forward/backward play of VCR system.

A digital gain and clamp control circuit restores the ac coupled video signal to a fixed dc level. The clamping circuit provides line-by-line restoration of the video pedestal level to a fixed dc reference voltage. In no AGC mode, the gain control circuit adjusts only the video sync gain to achieve desired sync amplitude so that the active video is bypassed regardless of the gain control. But when AGC mode is enabled, both active video and sync are adjusted by the gain control.

The horizontal synchronization processor contains a sync separator, a PLL and the related decision logic. The horizontal sync separator detects the horizontal sync by examining low-pass filtered video input whose level is lower than a threshold. Additional logic is also used to avoid false detection on glitches. The horizontal PLL locks onto the extracted horizontal sync in all conditions to provide jitter free image output. In case of missing horizontal sync, the PLL is on free running status that matches the standard raster frequency.

The vertical sync separator detects the vertical synchronization pattern in the input video signals. The field status is determined at vertical synchronization time. When the location of the detected vertical sync is inline with a horizontal sync, it indicates a frame start or the odd field start. Otherwise, it indicates an even field.



#### **Color Decoding**

The digitized composite video data at 2X pixel clock rate first passes through decimation filter. The decimation filter is required to achieve optimum performance and prevent high frequency components from being aliased back into the video image. Fig 3 shows the frequency characteristic of the decimation filter.

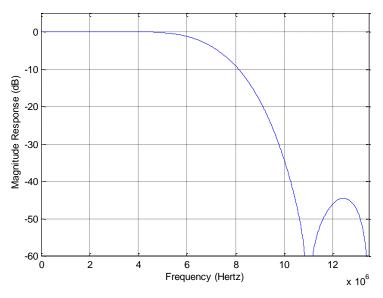


Fig 3 The frequency characteristic of the decimation Filter

The adaptive comb filter is used for high performance luminance/chrominance separation from NTSC/PAL composite video signals. The comb filter improves the luminance resolution and reduces noise such as cross-luminance and cross-color. The adaptive algorithm eliminates most of errors without introducing new artifacts or noise. To accommodate some viewing preferences, additional chrominance trap filters are also available in the luminance path.



Fig 4 and Fig 5 show the frequency response of notch filter for each system NTSC and PAL.

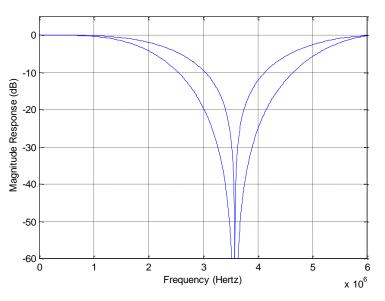


Fig 4 The frequency response of luminance notch filter for NTSC

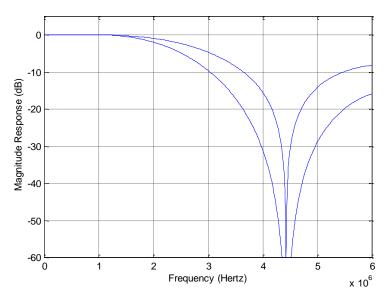


Fig 5 The frequency response of luminance notch filter for PAL



### Luminance Processing

The luminance signal separated by adaptive comb or trap filter is then fed to a peaking circuit. The peaking filter enhances the high frequency components of the luminance signal via the Y\_PEAK (0x14, 0x54, 0x94, 0xD4) register. The following Fig 6 shows the characteristics of the peaking filter for four different gain modes.

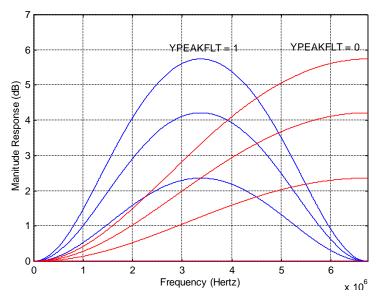


Fig 6 The frequency characteristic of luminance peaking filter

The picture contrast and brightness adjustment is provided through the CONT (0x11, 0x51, 0x91, 0xD1) and BRT (0x12, 0x52, 0x92, 0xD2) registers. The contrast adjustment range is from approximately 0 to 200 percent and the brightness adjustment is in the range of  $\pm 25$  IRE. Moreover, a high frequency coring function is also embedded in TW2834 to minimize a high frequency noise. The coring level is adjustable through the Y\_H\_CORE (0xF8) register.



#### **Chrominance Processing**

The chrominance demodulation is done by first quadrature mixing for NTSC and PAL. The mixing frequency is equal to the sub-carrier frequency of NTSC and PAL. After the mixing, a LPF is used to remove 2X carrier signal and yield chrominance components. The characteristic of LPF can be selected for optimized transient color performance. The Fig 7 is showing the frequency response of chrominance LPF.

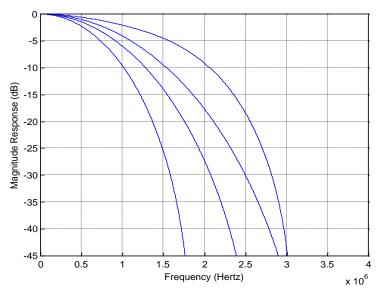


Fig 7 The frequency response of chrominance LPF



In case of a mistuned IF source, IF compensation filter makes up for any attenuation at higher frequencies or asymmetry around the color sub-carrier. The gain for the upper chrominance side band is controlled by the IFCOMP (0x13, 0x53, 0x93, 0xD3) register. The Fig 8 shows the frequency response of IF-compensation filter.

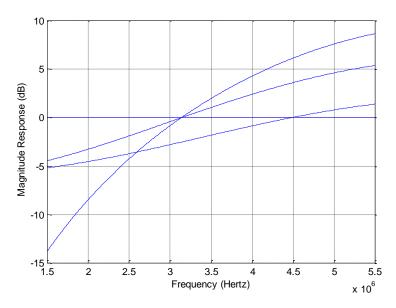


Fig 8 The frequency characteristics of IF-compensation filter

The ACC (Automatic Color gain Control) compensates for reduced chrominance amplitudes caused by high frequency suppression in video signal. The range of ACC is from –6dB to 30dB approximately. For black & white video or very weak & noisy signals, the internal color killer circuit will turn off the color. The color killing function can also be always enabled or disabled by programming CKIL (0x14, 0x54, 0x94, 0xD4) register.

The color saturation can be adjusted by changing SAT (0x10, 0x50, 0x90, 0xD0) register. The Cb and Cr gain can be also adjusted independently by programming UGAIN (0x3C) and VGAIN (0x3D) registers. Likewise, the Cb and Cr offset can be programmed through the U\_OFF (0x3E) and V\_OFF (0x3F) registers. Hue control is achieved with phase shift of the digitally controlled oscillator. The phase shift can be programmed through the HUE (0x0F, 0x4F, 0x8F, 0xCF) register.



### **Digital Video Input**

The TW2834 supports digital video input with 8bit ITU-R BT.656 standard for playback. This digital input is decoded in built-in ITU-R BT 656 decoder and fed to the scaler block to display scaled video data. The TW2834 supports error correction code for decoding ITU-R BT.656. The decoded video data are also transferred to channel ID decoder part for auto cropping and strobe function.

### **Digital Video Input Format**

The timing of digital video input is illustrated in Fig 9.

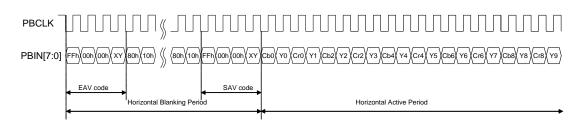


Fig 9 Timing diagram of ITU-R BT.656 format for digital video input

The SAV and EAV sequences are shown in Table 2.

	Conditio	on	656	656 FVH Value SAV/EAV Code Sequen							
Field	Vertical	Horizontal	F	V	Н	First	Second	Third	Fourth		
EVEN	Blank	EAV	1	1	1				0xF1		
	Dial IK	SAV	Ι	I	0				0xEC		
EVEN	Active	EAV 1	0	1				0xDA			
	Active	SAV	I	0	0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xC7		
ODD	Blank	EAV		1	1	UXEE	0,00	0,000	0xB6		
ODD	DIATIK	SAV	0	1	0				0xAB		
ODD		EAV	0	0	1				0x9D		
ODD Active		SAV	0	0	0				0x80		

Table 2 ITU-R BT.656 SAV and EAV code sequence

To display the playback input in display path, PB\_CH\_EN (0x38) register should be set to "1" and PB\_PATH\_CH (0x39) register should set properly to select playback input for each input path.



#### Channel ID Decoder

The TW2834 provides channel ID CODEC for auto cropping and strobe function. The channel ID includes the channel number, analog switch, event, region enable and field/frame mode information. The TW2834 supports two kinds of channel ID such as User channel ID and Auto channel ID. The User channel ID is used for customized information like system information and date. The auto channel ID is employed for automatic identification of picture configuration. The TW2834 also supports both analog and digital type channel ID during VBI period.

The TW2834 can receive 4 playback inputs, but channel ID detection can be supported only in PBIN0 input from PBIN pin. The TW2834 can detect the channel ID automatically, which can be enabled via AUTO\_VBI\_DET (1xC9) register. For automatic channel ID detection mode, the playback input should be included with run-in clock. For manual channel ID detection mode, the playback input can be included with or without run-in clock via VBI\_RIC\_ON (1xC9) register. In manual detection mode, the TW2834 has several related register such as VBI\_PIXEL\_H\_OS (1xCA) to define horizontal start offset, VBI\_FLD\_OS (1xCB) to define line offset between odd and even field, VBI\_PIXEL\_HW to define pulse width for 1 bit data, VBI\_LINE\_SIZE (1xCC) to define channel ID line size and VBI\_LINE\_OS (1xCC) to define line offset for channel ID. The VBI\_MID\_VAL (1xCD) register is used to define the threshold level between high and low. Even in automatic channel ID detection mode, the line size and bit width can be discriminated by reading of VBI\_LINE\_SIZE, VBI\_PIXEL\_HW (1xCB) register. The following Fig 10 shows the relationship between channel ID and register setting.

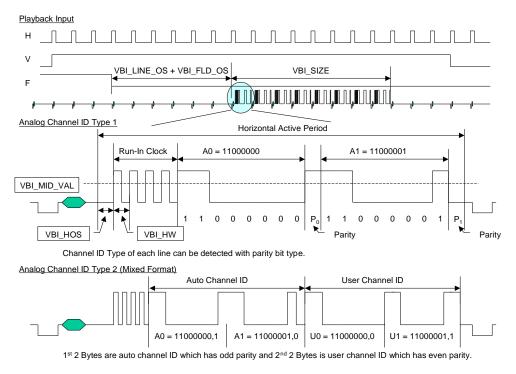


Fig 10 The related register for manual channel ID detection



The channel ID type can be discriminated by reading the CHID\_TYPE (1xCF) register, which indicates the Auto channel ID type with "1" value and User channel ID type with "0" value. The CHID\_VALID (1xCE) register indicates whether the detected channel ID type is valid or not. When both Auto and User channel ID are mixed in the same line, the VBI\_MIX\_ON (1xC9) register should be set into "1". The channel ID data can be read through the AUTO\_CHID (1xE0 ~ 1xE3) register for Auto channel ID and the VIS\_MAN0~7 (1xD0 ~ 1xDF) register for User channel ID. Originally the VIS\_MAN0~7 registers are used to insert the user information in the channel ID encoding, but in read mode it indicates the decoded User channel ID information when VBI\_RD\_CTL (1xC9) = "1". This channel ID information is updated as soon as it is detected and decoded during VBI period. For a robust error detection mode, the Auto channel ID can be repeated two times by setting "1" into the VBI\_EC\_ON (1xC9) register.

The TW2834 also supports the digital channel ID decoding via the VBI\_CODE\_EN (1xC9) register. The digital channel ID has priority over analog channel ID. The digital channel ID can also be detected automatically in automatic channel ID detection. The digital channel ID also supports the robust error detection for the Auto channel ID type via VBI\_EC\_ON (1xC9) register.

Additionally to detect properly the channel ID against noise such as VCR source, the channel ID LPF can be enabled via the VBI\_FLT\_EN (1xC9) register.

The detailed auto strobe and cropping function will be described at "Cropping Function" section (page 26) and "Playback Path Control" section (page 59).

Normally the channel ID is located in VBI period and auto strobe and cropping is executed after channel ID decoding. But for some case, the channel ID can be placed in vertical active period instead of VBI period. For this mode, the TW2834 also supports the channel ID decoding function within vertical active period via the VAV\_CHK (1xCB) register and manual cropping function via the MAN\_PB\_CROP (0x38) register with proper VDELAY value.



### **Cropping and Scaling Function**

The TW2834 provides two methods to reduce the amount of video pixel data, scaling and cropping. The scaling function provides video image at lower resolution while the cropping function supplies only a portion of the video image. The TW2834 also supports an auto cropping function for playback input with channel ID decoding. The TW2834 has a free scaler for a variable image size in display path, but has a limitation of image size in record path like as Full / QUAD / CIF size and has a limitation of image cropping in record path as recommended value on page 115.

## **Cropping Function**

The cropping function allows only subsection of a video image to be output. The active video region is determined by the HDELAY, HACTIVE (0x04 ~ 0x07, 0x44 ~ 0x47, 0x84 ~ 0x87, 0xC4 ~ 0xC7), VDELAY and VACTIVE (0x09 ~ 0x0D, 0x49 ~ 0x4D, 0x89 ~ 0x8D, 0xC9 ~ 0xCD) register. The first active line is defined by the VDELAY register and the first active pixel is defined by the HDELAY register. The VACTIVE register can be programmed to define the number of active lines in a video field, and the HACTIVE register can be programmed to define the number of active pixels in a video line. This function is used to implement for panning and tilt.

The horizontal delay register HDELAY determines the number of pixel delays between the horizontal reference and the leading edge of the active region. The horizontal active register HACTIVE determines the number of active pixels to be processed. Note that these values are referenced to the pixel number before scaling. Therefore, even if the scaling ratio is changed, the active video region used for scaling remains unchanged as set by the HDEALY and HACTIVE register. In order for the cropping to work properly, the following equation should be satisfied.

HDELAY + HACTIVE < Total number of pixels per line

Where the total number of pixels per line is 858 for NTSC and 864 for PAL

To process full size region, the HDELAY should be set to 32 and HACTIVE set to 720 for both NTSC and PAL system.

The vertical delay register (VDELAY) determines the number of line delays from the vertical reference to the start of the active video lines. The vertical active register (VACTIVE) determines the number of lines to be processed. These values are referenced to the incoming scan lines before the vertical scaling. In order for the vertical cropping to work properly, the following equation should be satisfied.

VDELAY + VACTIVE < Total number of lines per field

Where the total number of lines per field is 262 for NTSC and 312 for PAL

To process full size region, the VDELAY should be set to 6 and VACTIVE set to 240 for NTSC and the VDELAY should be also set to 5 and VACTIVE set to 288 for PAL.

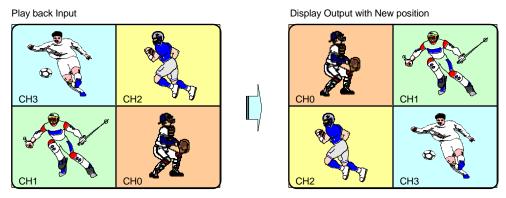
The TW2834 supports an auto cropping function with channel ID decoding for playback input. Each channel with the multiplexed playback input can be mapped into the desired position with the auto cropping function.



If the PB\_AUTO\_EN (1x16) = "0", it is manual cropping mode so that user can control cropping with VDELAY and HDELAY register. If PB\_AUTO\_EN = "1", it is auto cropping mode and the TW2834 has several related registers for this mode such as PB\_CH\_NUM (1x16, 1x1E, 1x26, 1x2E), PB\_CROP\_MD, and PB\_ACT\_MD (0x38) registers.

To operate auto cropping function, the playback input should be selected for each path with PB\_CH\_EN (0x38) register and the PB\_AUTO\_EN register should also be set into "1". In this case, the desired channel can be chosen by PB\_CH\_NUM register and it will be cropped automatically to horizontal and vertical direction in playback input.

The PB\_CROP\_MD defines the record mode of the playback input such as normal record mode or DVR record mode (refer to Record Path Control section, page 49). The PB\_ACT\_MD defines an active pixel size of horizontal direction such as 720 / 704 / 640 pixels. The following Fig 11 shows the effect of auto cropping function.



CH0 : PB\_CH\_NUM0 = 0, (cropping H/V) CH1 : PB\_CH\_NUM1 = 1, (cropping V) CH2 : PB\_CH\_NUM2 = 2, (cropping H) CH3 : PB\_CH\_NUM3 = 3, (No cropping)

Fig 11 The effect of auto cropping function



## **Scaling Function**

The TW2834 includes a high quality free horizontal and vertical down scaler for display path. But the TW2834 cannot use a free scaler function in record path because channel size definition for record path has a limitation such as Full / QUAD / CIF. (Please refer to "Record Path Control" section, page 49)

The video images can be downscaled in both horizontal and vertical direction to an arbitrary size. The luminance horizontal scaler includes an anti-aliasing filter to reduce image artifacts in the resized image and a 32 poly-phase filter to accurately interpolate the value of a pixel. This results in more aesthetically pleasing video as well as higher compression ratio in bandwidth-limited application. Fig 12 shows the frequency response of anti-aliasing filter for horizontal scaling.

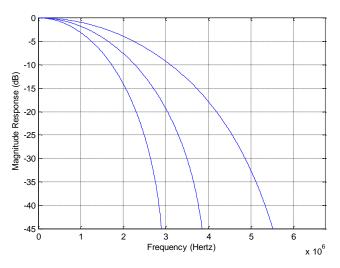


Fig 12 The frequency response of anti-aliasing filter for horizontal scaling



Similarly, the vertical scaler also contains an anti-aliasing filter and 16 poly-phase filters for down scaling. The filter characteristics are shown in Fig 13.

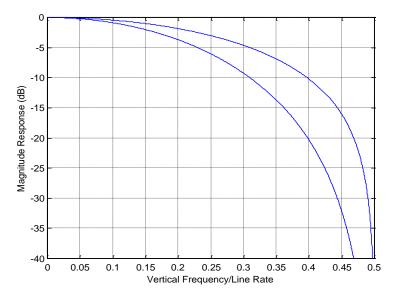


Fig 13 The characteristics of anti-aliasing filter for vertical scaling



Down scaling is achieved by programming the horizontal scaling register HSCALE ( $0x1C \sim 0x1F$ ,  $0x5C \sim 0x5F$ ,  $0x9C \sim 0x9F$ ,  $0xDC \sim 0xDF$ ) and vertical scaling register VSCALE ( $0x18 \sim 0x1B$ ,  $0x58 \sim 0x5B$ ,  $0x98 \sim 0x9B$ ,  $0xD8 \sim 0xDB$ ). When no scaled video image, the TW2834 will output the number of pixels per line as specified by the HACTIVE ( $0x04 \sim 0x07$ ,  $0x44 \sim 0x47$ ,  $0x84 \sim 0x87$ ,  $0xC4 \sim 0xC7$ ) register. If the number of output pixels required is smaller than the number specified by the HACTIVE register, the 16bit HSCALE register is used to reduce the output pixels to the desired number.

The following equation is used to determine the horizontal scaling ratio to be written into the 16bit HSCALE register.

HSCALE =  $[N_{pixel\_desired} / HACTIVE] * (2^{16} - 1)$ 

Where N<sub>pixel\_desired</sub> is the desired number of active pixels per line

For example, to scale picture from full size (HACTIVE = 720) to CIF (360 pixels), the HSCALE value can be found as:

The following equation is used to determine the vertical scaling ratio to be written into the 16bit VSCALE register.

VSCALE = [N<sub>line\_desired</sub> / VACTIVE] \* (2^16 - 1)

Where  $N_{\text{line\_desired}}$  is the desired number of active lines per field

For example, to scale picture from full size (VACTIVE = 240 lines for NTSC and 288 lines for PAL) to CIF (120 lines for NTSC and 144 lines for PAL), the VSCALE value can be found as:

VSCALE = [120 / 240] \* (2^16 - 1) = 0x7FFF for NTSC

VSCALE = [144 / 288] \* (2^16 – 1) = 0x7FFF for PAL

The scaling ratios of popular case are listed in Table 3.

Scaling Ratio	Format	<b>Output Resolution</b>	HSCALE	VSCALE						
1	NTSC	720x480	0xFFFF	0xFFFF						
I	PAL	720x576	0xFFFF	0xFFFF						
1/2 (CIE)	NTSC	360x240	0x7FFF	0x7FFF						
1/2 (CIF)	PAL	360x288	0x7FFF	0x7FFF						
1/4 (QCIF)	NTSC	180x120	0x3FFF	0x3FFF						
	PAL	180x144	0x3FFF	0x3FFF						



The effect of scaling and cropping is shown in Fig 14.

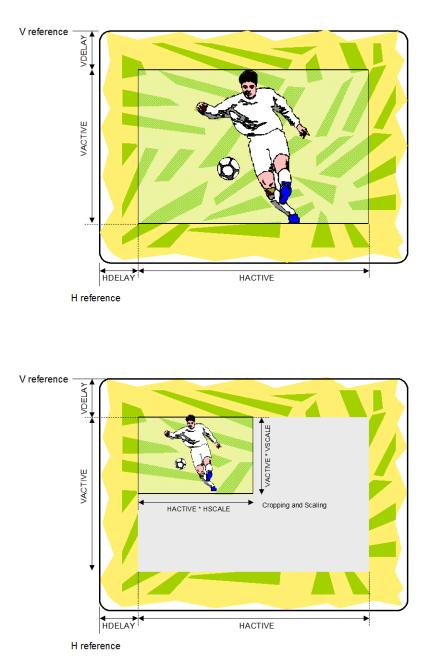


Fig 14 The effect of cropping and scaling



# **Motion Detection**

The TW2834 supports motion detector individually for 4 analog video inputs. The built-in motion detection algorithm uses the difference of luminance level between current and reference field. The TW2834 also supports blind input detection for 4 analog video inputs.

To detect motion properly according to situation, the TW2834 provides several sensitivity and velocity control parameters for each motion detector. The TW2834 supports manual strobe function to update motion detection so that it is more appropriate for non-realtime application or user-defined motion sensitivity control.

When motion or blind is detected in any video inputs, the TW2834 provides the interrupt request to host via NMIRQ pin. The host processor (i.e. Micom or CPU) can take the information of motion or blind by accessing the DET\_MOTION (1x7B), DET\_BLIND (1x7C), MD\_MASK (2x86 ~ 2x9D, 2xA6 ~ 2xBD, 2xC6 ~ 2xDD, 2xE6 ~ 2xFD) register. This status information is updated in the vertical blank period of each input.

The TW2834 also provides the motion detection result through MPPDEC pin with the control of MPPSET (1x50) register. The TW2834 supports an overlay function to display the motion detection result in the picture with 2D arrayed box.

The MD\_PATH (2x9E) register is used to determine which path is selected to store the motion detection information between display and record path. In case that 64M/128M/256M/512M SDRAM is used for display path and 16M SDRAM for record path, the MD\_PATH should be set into "0" to select the SDRAM of display path. If 16M SDRAM is used for both display and record path, the MD\_PATH should be set into "1" to use the SDRAM of record path for motion information because of OSD page expansion of display path. When 16M SDRAM is used for display path and no SDRAM is for record path to support the special 4ch real-time record and playback application, the MD\_PATH should be set into "0" so that no OSD page expansion for display path can be achieved.



#### **Mask and Detection Region Selection**

The motion detection algorithm utilizes the full screen video data and detects individual motion of 16x12 cells. This full screen for motion detection consists of 704 pixels and 240 lines for NTSC and 288 lines for PAL. Starting pixel in horizontal direction can be shifted from 0 to 15 pixels using the MD\_ALIGN (2x81, 2xA1, 2xC1, 2xE1) register.

Each cell can be masked via the MD\_MASK ( $2x86 \sim 2x9D$ ,  $2xA6 \sim 2xBD$ ,  $2xC6 \sim 2xDD$ ,  $2xE6 \sim 2xFD$ ) register as illustrated in Fig 15. If the mask bit in specific cell is programmed to high, the related cell is ignored for motion detection.

The MD\_MASK register has different function for reading and writing mode. For writing mode, setting "1" to MD\_MASK register inhibits the specific cell from detecting motion. For reading mode, the state of MD\_MASK register has two kinds of information depending on MASK\_MODE (2x82, 2xA2, 2xC2, 2xE2) register. For MASK\_MODE = "1", the state of MD\_MASK register means masking information of cell. For MASK\_MODE = "0", the state of MD\_MASK register means the result of motion detection that "1" indicates detecting motion and "0" denotes no motion detection in the cell.

	704 Pixels (44 Pixels/Cell)															
ines for 60Hz (20 Lines/Cell), 288 Lines for 50Hz (24 Lines/Cell)	MD_ MASK0 [0]	MD_ MASK0 [1]	MD_ MASK0 [2]	MD_ MASK0 [3]	MD_ MASK0 [4]	MD_ MASK0 [5]	MD_ MASK0 [6]	MD_ MASK0 [7]	MD_ MASK0 [8]	MD_ MASK0 [9]	MD_ MASK0 [10]	MD_ MASK0 [11]	MD_ MASK0 [12]	MD_ MASK0 [13]	MD_ MASK0 [14]	MD_ MASK0 [15]
	MD_ MASK1 [0]	MD_ MASK1 [1]	MD_ MASK1 [2]	MD_ MASK1 [3]	MD_ MASK1 [4]	MD_ MASK1 [5]	MD_ MASK1 [6]	MD_ MASK1 [7]	MD_ MASK1 [8]	MD_ MASK1 [9]	MD_ MASK1 [10]	MD_ MASK1 [11]	MD_ MASK1 [12]	MD_ MASK1 [13]	MD_ MASK1 [14]	MD_ MASK1 [15]
	MD_ MASK2 [0]	MD_ MASK2 [1]	MD_ MASK2 [2]	MD_ MASK2 [3]	MD_ MASK2 [4]	MD_ MASK2 [5]	MD_ MASK2 [6]	MD_ MASK2 [7]	MD_ MASK2 [8]	MD_ MASK2 [9]	MD_ MASK2 [10]	MD_ MASK2 [11]	MD_ MASK2 [12]	MD_ MASK2 [13]	MD_ MASK2 [14]	MD_ MASK2 [15]
	MD_ MASK3 [0]	MD_ MASK3 [1]	MD_ MASK3 [2]	MD_ MASK3 [3]	MD_ MASK3 [4]	MD_ MASK3 [5]	MD_ MASK3 [6]	MD_ MASK3 [7]	MD_ MASK3 [8]	MD_ MASK3 [9]	MD_ MASK3 [10]	MD_ MASK3 [11]	MD_ MASK3 [12]	MD_ MASK3 [13]	MD_ MASK3 [14]	MD_ MASK3 [15]
	MD_ MASK4 [0]	MD_ MASK4 [1]	MD_ MASK4 [2]	MD_ MASK4 [3]	MD_ MASK4 [4]	MD_ MASK4 [5]	MD_ MASK4 [6]	MD_ MASK4 [7]	MD_ MASK4 [8]	MD_ MASK4 [9]	MD_ MASK4 [10]	MD_ MASK4 [11]	MD_ MASK4 [12]	MD_ MASK4 [13]	MD_ MASK4 [14]	MD_ MASK4 [15]
	MD_ MASK5 [0]	MD_ MASK5 [1]	MD_ MASK5 [2]	MD_ MASK5 [3]	MD_ MASK5 [4]	MD_ MASK5 [5]	MD_ MASK5 [6]	MD_ MASK5 [7]	MD_ MASK5 [8]	MD_ MASK5 [9]	MD_ MASK5 [10]	MD_ MASK5 [11]	MD_ MASK5 [12]	MD_ MASK5 [13]	MD_ MASK5 [14]	MD_ MASK5 [15]
	MD_ MASK6 [0]	MD_ MASK6 [1]	MD_ MASK6 [2]	MD_ MASK6 [3]	MD_ MASK6 [4]	MD_ MASK6 [5]	MD_ MASK6 [6]	MD_ MASK6 [7]	MD_ MASK6 [8]	MD_ MASK6 [9]	MD_ MASK6 [10]	MD_ MASK6 [11]	MD_ MASK6 [12]	MD_ MASK6 [13]	MD_ MASK6 [14]	MD_ MASK6 [15]
	MD_ MASK7 [0]	MD_ MASK7 [1]	MD_ MASK7 [2]	MD_ MASK7 [3]	MD_ MASK7 [4]	MD_ MASK7 [5]	MD_ MASK7 [6]	MD_ MASK7 [7]	MD_ MASK7 [8]	MD_ MASK7 [9]	MD_ MASK7 [10]	MD_ MASK7 [11]	MD_ MASK7 [12]	MD_ MASK7 [13]	MD_ MASK7 [14]	MD_ MASK7 [15]
	MD_ MASK8 [0]	MD_ MASK8 [1]	MD_ MASK8 [2]	MD_ MASK8 [3]	MD_ MASK8 [4]	MD_ MASK8 [5]	MD_ MASK8 [6]	MD_ MASK8 [7]	MD_ MASK8 [8]	MD_ MASK8 [9]	MD_ MASK8 [10]	MD_ MASK8 [11]	MD_ MASK8 [12]	MD_ MASK8 [13]	MD_ MASK8 [14]	MD_ MASK8 [15]
	MD_ MASK9 [0]	MD_ MASK9 [1]	MD_ MASK9 [2]	MD_ MASK9 [3]	MD_ MASK9 [4]	MD_ MASK9 [5]	MD_ MASK9 [6]	MD_ MASK9 [7]	MD_ MASK9 [8]	MD_ MASK9 [9]	MD_ MASK9 [10]	MD_ MASK9 [11]	MD_ MASK9 [12]	MD_ MASK9 [13]	MD_ MASK9 [14]	MD_ MASK9 [15]
	MD_ MASK10 [0]	MD_ MASK10 [1]	MD_ MASK10 [2]	MD_ MASK10 [3]	MD_ MASK10 [4]	MD_ MASK10 [5]	MD_ MASK10 [6]	MD_ MASK10 [7]	MD_ MASK10 [8]	MD_ MASK10 [9]	MD_ MASK10 [10]	MD_ MASK10 [11]	MD_ MASK10 [12]	MD_ MASK10 [13]	MD_ MASK10 [14]	MD_ MASK10 [15]
	MD_ MASK11 [0]	MD_ MASK11 [1]	MD_ MASK11 [2]	MD_ MASK11 [3]	MD_ MASK11 [4]	MD_ MASK11 [5]	MD_ MASK11 [6]	MD_ MASK11 [7]	MD_ MASK11 [8]	MD_ MASK11 [9]	MD_ MASK11 [10]	MD_ MASK11 [11]	MD_ MASK11 [12]	MD_ MASK11 [13]	MD_ MASK11 [14]	MD_ MASK11 [15]

Fig 15 Motion mask and detection cell



#### **Sensitivity Control**

The motion detector has 4 sensitivity parameters to control threshold of motion detection such as level sensitivity via the MD\_LVSENS (2x82, 2xA2, 2xC2, 2xE2) register, spatial sensitivity via the MD\_SPSENS (2x85, 2xA5, 2xC5, 2xE5) and MD\_CELSENS (2x82, 2xA2, 2xC2, 2xE2) register, and temporal sensitivity parameter via the MD\_TMPSENS (2x85, 2xA5, 2xC5, 2xE5) register.

#### Level Sensitivity

In built-in motion detection algorithm, motion is detected when luminance level difference between current and reference field is greater than MD\_LVSENS value. Motion detector is more sensitive for the smaller MD\_LVSENS value and less sensitive for the larger. When the MD\_LVSENS is too small, the motion detector may be weak in noise.

#### **Spatial Sensitivity**

The TW2834 uses 192 (16x12) detection cells in full screen for motion detection. Each detection cell is composed of 44 pixels and 20 lines for NTSC and 24 lines for PAL. Motion detection from only luminance level difference between two fields is very weak in spatial random noise. To remove the fake motion detection from the random noise, a spatial filter is used. The MD\_SPSENS defines the number of detected cell to decide motion detection in full size image. The large MD\_SPSENS value increases the immunity of spatial random noise.

Each detection cell has 4 sub-cells also. Actually motion detection of each cell comes from comparison of sub-cells in it. The MD\_CELSENS defines the number of detected sub-cell to decide motion detection in cell. Likewise, the large MD\_CELSENS value increases the immunity of spatial random noise in small area.

#### **Temporal Sensitivity**

Similarly, temporal filter is used to remove the fake motion detection from the temporal random noise. The MD\_TMPSENS regulates the number of taps in the temporal filter to control the temporal sensitivity so that the large MD\_TMPSENS value increases the immunity of temporal random noise.



#### **Velocity Control**

Motion has various velocities. That is, in a fast motion an object appears and disappears rapidly between the adjacent fields while in a slow motion it is to the contrary. As the built-in motion detection algorithm uses the only luminance level difference between two adjacent fields, a slow motion is inferior in detection rate to a fast motion. To compensate this weakness, MD\_SPEED (2x83, 2xA3, 2xC3, 2xE3) parameter is used which is controllable up to 64 fields. MD\_SPEED parameter adjusts the field interval in which the luminance level is compared. Thus, for detection of a fast motion a small value is needed and for a slow motion a large value is required. The parameter MD\_SPEED value should be greater than MD\_TMPSENS value.

Additionally, the TW2834 has 2 more parameters to control the selection of reference field. The MD\_FLD (2x81, 2xA1, 2xC1, 2xE1) register is a field selection parameter such as odd, even, any field or frame.

The MD\_REFFLD (2x80, 2xA0, 2xC0, 2xE0) register is provided to control the updating period of reference field. For MD\_REFFLD = "0", the interval from current field to reference field is always same as the MD\_SPEED. It means that the reference filed is always updated every field. The Fig 16 shows the relationship between current and reference field for motion detection when MD\_REFFLD is "0".

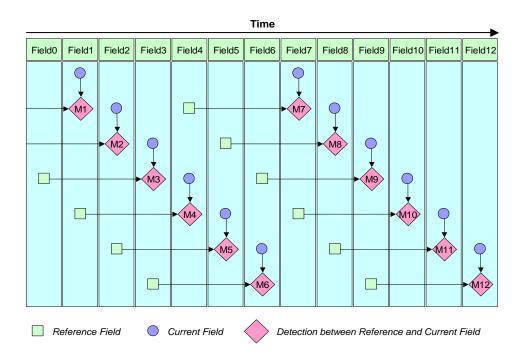


Fig 16 The relationship between current and reference field when MD\_REFFLD = "0"



The TW2834 can update the reference field only at the period of MD\_SPEED when MD\_REFFLD is high. For this case, the TW2834 can detect a motion with sense of a various velocity. The Fig 17 shows the relationship between current and reference field for motion detection when MD\_REFFLD = "1".

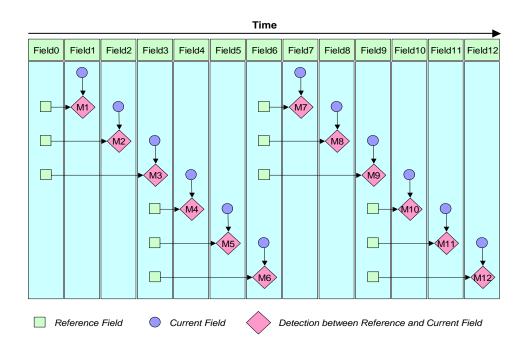


Fig 17 The relationship between current and reference field when MD\_REFFLD = "1"

The TW2834 also supports the update timing control of the reference field/frame via the MD\_STRB\_EN and MD\_STRB (2x83, 2xA3, 2xC3, 2xE3) register. For MD\_STRB\_EN = "0", the reference field/frame is automatically updated and reserved on every reference field/frame. For MD\_STRB\_EN = "1", the reference field/frame is updated and reserved only when MD\_STRB = "1". In this mode, the interval between current and reference field/frame depends on user's strobe timing. This mode is very useful for non-realtime application such as pseudo-8ch application or for a specific purpose like non-periodical velocity control and very slow motion detection.

The TW2834 also provides the interrupt period control from the motion detection via the MD\_DET\_PERIOD (2x84, 2xA4, 2xC4, 2xE4) register. Normally, the motion detection information is sent to host by interrupt pin whenever motion is detected. However, if motion is detected very frequently, the host will be burden by too many interrupt requests. In this case, the TW2834 can send one interrupt request during the defined motion interrupt period.



#### **Blind Detection**

The TW2834 supports a blind input detection individually for 4 analog video inputs and makes an interrupt of blind detection to host. If video level in wide area of field is almost equal to average video level of field due to camera shaded by something, this input is defined as blind input.

The TW2834 has two sensitivity parameters to detect blind input such as level sensitivity via the BD\_LVSENS (2x80, 2xA0, 2xC0, 2xE0) register and spatial sensitivity via the BD\_CELSENS (2x80, 2xA0, 2xC0, 2xE0) register. The BD\_LVSENS parameter controls threshold of level between cell and field average. The BD\_CELSENS parameter defines the number of cells to detect blind. The TW2834 uses total 768 (32x24) cells of full screen. For BD\_CELSENS = "0", the number of cell whose level is same as average of field should be over than 60% to detect blind. The large value of BD\_LVSENS and BD\_CELSENS makes blind detector less sensitive.

## **Video Control**

The TW2834 has dual video controllers for display and record path. Basically, each path requires only external 16M SDRAM for normal operation. However for display path, external SDRAM can be extended from 16M to 512M bits. This capability is related to save and recall function. The block diagram of video controller is shown in following Fig 18.

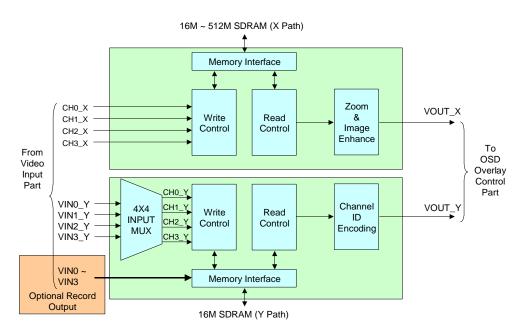


Fig 18 Block diagram of video controller

The TW2834 supports channel blanking, boundary on/off, blink, horizontal/vertical mirroring, and freeze function for each channel. The TW2834 can capture last 4 images automatically for each channel when video loss is detected.



The TW2834 has three operating modes such as live, strobe and switch mode. Each channel can be operated in its individual operating mode. That is, the TW2834 can be operated as multi-operating mode if each channel has different operating mode. Live mode is used to display real time video as QUAD or full live display, strobe mode is used to display non-realtime video with strobe signal from host and switch mode is used to display time-multiplexed video from several channels. For switch mode, the TW2834 supports two different types such as switch live and switch still mode.

The TW2834 also provides four record picture modes such as normal record mode and frame record mode and DVR normal record mode and DVR frame record mode. For record path, channel size and position have a limitation to half or full size in the horizontal and vertical direction.

For display path, the TW2834 can save and recall video through external extended SDRAM and support image enhancement function for non-realtime video such as freezing or playback video and provide high performance 2X zoom function. The TW2834 also supports dummy channel operation for display path. So it is very useful to implement pseudo-8ch display.

The TW2834 provides the channel ID encoding in both display and record path. The channel ID of record path contains all current picture configurations while the channel ID of display path has only channel switching information.

The TW2834 supports 4ch full D1 record output using SDRAM interface in record path. It's useful for 4ch realtime recording and playback application. In this case, external SDRAM in record path cannot be used.

The TW2834 also provides chip-to-chip cascade connection for 8 or 16 channel application.



### **Channel Input Selection**

The channel for display path can select 8 video inputs including 4 analog video inputs and 4 playback inputs, but the channel for record path can choose 4 analog video inputs. The analog video inputs can be selected via the DEC\_PATH (0x22, 0x62, 0xA2, 0xE2 for display path, 1x60, 1x63, 1x66, 1x69 for record path) register and the playback inputs can be chosen via the PB\_PATH (0x39) register. For display path, the PB\_CH\_EN (0x38) register can control the following video input path. The Fig 19 shows the internal channel input selection.

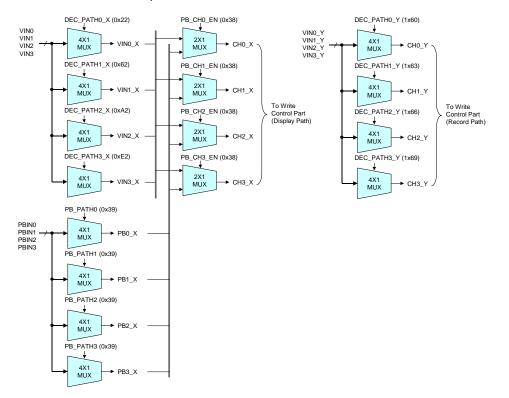


Fig 19 Channel input selection



### **Channel Operation Mode**

Each channel can be working with three kinds of operating mode such as live, strobe and switch mode via the FUNC\_MODE (1x10, 1x18, 1x20, 1x28 for display path, 1x60, 1x63, 1x66, 1x69 for record path) register. The operation mode can be selected individually for each channel so that multi-operating mode can be implemented.

### Live Mode

If FUNC\_MODE is "0", channel is operated in live mode. For the live mode, the video display is updated with real time. This mode is used to display a live video such as QUAD, PIP, and POP.

When changing the picture configuration such as input path, popup priority, PIP, POP, and etc, the TW2834 supports anti-rolling sequence by monitoring channel update via the STRB\_REQ register (1x04 for display path, 1x54 for record path) after changing to strobe operation mode (FUNC\_MODE = "1"). The following Fig 20 shows the sequence to change picture configuration.

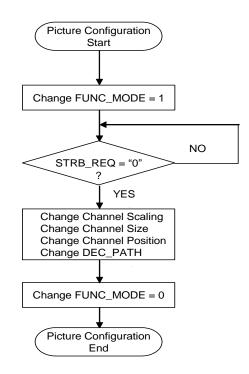


Fig 20 The sequence to change picture configuration

The status of STRB\_REQ register can also be read through MPPDEC pin with control of the MPPSET (1x50) register.



#### Strobe Mode

If FUNC\_MODE is "1", channel is operated in strobe mode. For strobe mode, video display is updated whenever the TW2834 receives strobe command from host like CPU or Micom. If host doesn't send a strobe command to the TW2834 anymore, the channel maintains the last strobe image until getting a new strobe command. This mode is useful to display non-realtime video input such as playback video with multiplexed signal input and to implement pseudo 8 channel application or dual page mode or panorama channel display. Specially, the TW2834 supports easy interface for pseudo 8 channel application that will be covered in dummy channel function section. The TW2834 also supports auto strobe function for auto playback display that will be covered later in auto strobe function section.

Strobe operation is performed independently for each channel via the STRB\_REQ (1x04, 1x54) register. But the STRB\_REQ register has a different mode for reading and writing. Writing "1" into STRB\_REQ in each channel makes the TW2834 updated by each incoming video. The updating status after strobe command can be known by reading the STRB\_REQ register. If reading value is "1", updating is not completed after getting the strobe command. In that case, this channel cannot accept a new strobe command or a disabling strobe command from host. To send a new strobe command, host should wait until STRB\_REQ state is "0". For freeze or non-strobe channel, the TW2834 can ignore the strobe command even though host sends it. In this case, the STRB\_REQ register is cleared to "0" automatically without any updating video. The status of STRB\_REQ register can also be read through MPPDEC pin with control of the MPPSET (1x50) register.

When updating video with a strobe command, the TW2834 supports field or frame updating mode via the STRB\_FLD (1x04, 1x54) register. Odd field of input video can be updated and displayed for STRB\_FLD = "0", even field for "1". For "2" of STRB\_FLD register, the TW2834 doesn't care for even or odd field, and updates video by next any field. If the STRB\_FLD register is "3", the strobe command updates video by frame. The following Fig 21 shows the example of strobe sequence for various STRB\_FLD value.



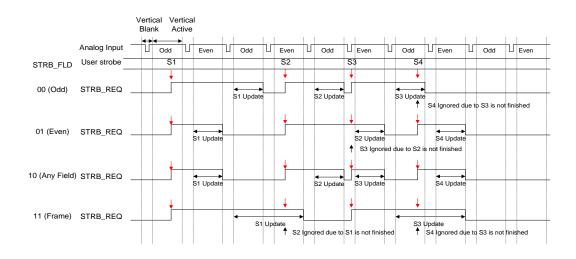


Fig 21 The example of strobe sequence for various STRB\_FLD setting The timing of strobe operation is related only with input video timing and strobe operation can be performed independently for each channel. So each channel is updated with different timing. The TW2834 provides a special feature as dual page mode using the DUAL\_PAGE (1x04, 1x54) register. Although each channel is updated with different time, all channels can be displayed simultaneously in dual page mode. This means that the TW2834 waits until all channels are updated and then displays all channels with updated video at the same time. When dual page mode is enabled, host should send a strobe command for all channels and host should wait until all channels complete their strobe operations to send a new strobe command. The Fig 22 shows the example of 4 channel strobe sequences for dual page.

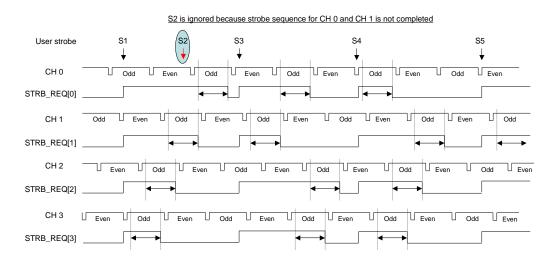


Fig 22 The example of 4 channel strobe sequences for dual page mode

### Switch Mode

If FUNC\_MODE is "2", channel is operated in switch mode. The TW2834 supports 2 different types of switching mode such as still switching and live switching mode via the MUX\_MODE (1x06, 1x56) register. For still switching mode, the TW2834 maintains the switched channel video as still image until next switching request, but for live switching mode the TW2834 updates every field of switched channel until next switching request. The live switching mode is used for channel sequencer without any timing loss or disturbing. In switch mode, there is a constraint that the picture size of all switched channel should be same even though their size can be varied. The TW2834 can switch the channel by fields or frames that can be programmed up to 1 field or 1 frame rate. But if the channel is on freeze state or disabled, the TW2834 ignores the request for switch mode.

The TW2834 contains 128 depth internal queues that have channel sequence information with internal or external triggering. Actual queue size can be defined by the QUE\_SIZE (1x57) register. The channel switching sequence in the internal queue is changed by setting "1" to QUE\_WR (1x5A) register after defining the queue address with the QUE\_ADDR (1x5A) register and the channel switching information with the MUX\_WR\_CH (1x59) register. The QUE\_WR register will be cleared automatically after updating queue. The channel sequence information can be read via the CHID\_MUX\_OUT (1x0A for display path, 1x5E for record path) register.

To operate the switching function properly, the channel switching should be requested with triggering that has three kinds of mode such as internal triggering from internal field counter, external triggering from external host or pin and interrupted triggering like alarm. The triggering mode can be selected by the TRIG\_MODE (1x56) register. The TW2834 supports all triggering mode in record path, but provides only interrupt triggering mode in display path. The Fig 23 shows the structure of switching operation.

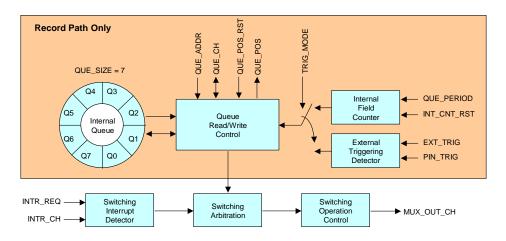


Fig 23 The structure of switching operation when QUE\_SIZE = 7

For internal triggering mode, the switching period can be specified in the QUE\_PERIOD (1x58) register that has 1 ~ 1024 field range. The internal field counter can be reset at anytime using the QUE\_CNT\_RST (1x5B) register and restarted automatically after reset. To reset an internal queue position, set "1" to QUE\_POS\_RST (1x5B) register and then the queue position will be restarted after reset. Both QUE\_CNT\_RST and QUE\_POS\_RST register can be cleared automatically after set to "1". The following Fig 24 shows an illustration of QUE\_POS\_RST and QUE\_CNT\_RST. The next queue position can be read via the QUE\_ADDR (1x5A) register.

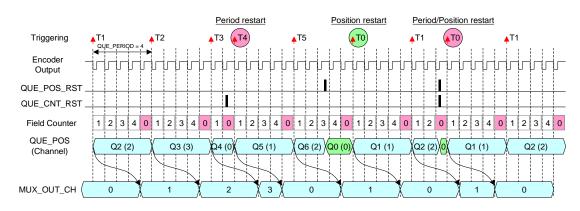


Fig 24 The illustration of QUE\_POS\_RST and QUE\_CNT\_RST

For external triggering mode, the request of channel switching comes from the EXT\_TRIG (1x59) register or TRIGGER pin that is controlled by the PIN\_TRIG\_MD (1x56) register. Like internal triggering mode, writing "1" to the QUE\_POS\_RST register can reset the queue position in external triggering mode.

For interrupt triggering, host can request the channel switching at anytime via the INTR\_REQ (1x07, 1x59) register. The switching channel is defined by the INTR\_CH (1x07 for display path) or MUX\_WR\_CH (1x59 for record path) registers. Because the interrupted trigger has a priority over internal or external triggering in record path, the channel defined by the MUX\_WR\_CH can be inserted into the programmed channel sequence immediately.

The TW2834 also provides various switching types as odd field, even field or frame switching via the MUX\_FLD (1x06, 1x56) register. For MUX\_FLD = "0", it is working as field switching mode with only odd field, but with only even field for MUX\_FLD = "1". For MUX\_FLD = "2" or "3", it is working as frame switching with both odd and even field. But in the frame record mode (it will be covered in "Frame Record Mode" section, page 55), the switching type is defined by the FRAME\_FLD (1x01, 1x51) register.

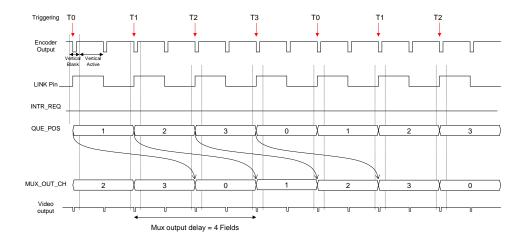
Actually the channel switching is executed just before vertical sync of video output in field switching mode or before vertical sync of only odd field in frame switching mode. So all registers for switching should be set before that timing. Otherwise, the control values will be applied to the next field or frame.

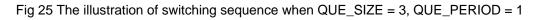


For the reference timing of switching, the TW2834 provides the LINK pin whose represents the field transition with "1" for even field.

Likewise, the switching channel information is updated just before vertical sync of video output in field switching or before vertical sync of only odd field in frame switching mode. Basically it takes 4 field duration to display the switching channel from any triggering (field or frame). The host can read the current switching channel information through the MUX\_OUT\_CH (1x08, 1x6E) register. The TW2834 also support external pin output for this channel information with MPPDEC pin via the MPPSET (1x50) register. The switching channel information can also be discriminated by the channel ID in the video stream.

The illustration of channel switching is shown in the Fig 25 and Fig 26.





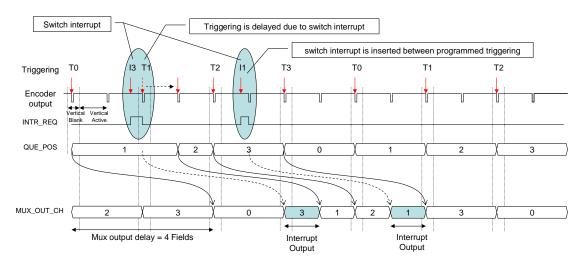


Fig 26 The interrupted switching sequence when QUE\_SIZE = 3, QUE\_PERIOD = 1



The TW2834 supports the skip function of the switching queue for switch mode in record path. In single chip application, the auto skip function of the switching queue can be supported if the MUX\_SKIP\_EN (1x5B) register is "1" and the NOVID\_MODE is "1" or "3". But in the chip-to-chip cascaded application, the skip function should be forced with the MUX\_SKIP\_CH (1x5C, 1x5D) register because the switching queue for whole channels is located in the lowest slaver device but cannot get the no-video information from the other chips.

The QUAD MUX function in chip-to-chip cascade application will be covered in the "Chip-to-Chip Cascade Operation (page 72)".

## **Channel Attribute**

The TW2834 provides various channel attributes such as channel enable, boundary selection, blank enable, freeze, horizontal/vertical mirroring for both display and record path. As special feature, the TW2834 supports the last image capture function, save/recall function, image enhancement and dummy channel display function for display path. For last image capture mode, channel can be blanked or boundary can be blinked automatically on no-video state.

## **Background Control**

Summation of all active channel regions can be called as active region and the rest region except active region is defined as background region. The TW2834 supports background overlay and the overlay color is controlled via the BGDCOL (1x0F, 1x5F) register.

## **Boundary Control**

The TW2834 can overlay channel boundary on each channel region using the BOUND (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register and it can be blinked via the BLINK (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register when BOUND is high. The boundary color can be selected through the BNDCOL (1x0F, 1x5F) register. The blink period can be also controlled through the TBLINK (1x02, 1x52) register.

### Blank Control

Each channel can be blanked with specified color using the BLANK (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register and the blank color can be specified via the BLKCOL (1x0F, 1x3F) register.

### Freeze Control

Each channel can capture last 4 field images whenever freeze function is enabled and display 1 field image out of the captured 4 field images using the FRZ\_FLD (1x0F, 1x3F) register. The freeze function can be enabled or disabled independently for each channel via the FREEZE (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register.



## Last Image Capture

When video loss has occurred or gone, the TW2834 provides 4 kinds of indication such as bypass of incoming video, channel blank, capture of last image, and capture of last image with blinking channel boundary depending on the NOVID\_MODE (1x05, 1x55) register. This function is working automatically on video loss. The capturing last image is same as freeze function described above. User can select 1 field image out of captured 4 filed images via the FRZ\_FLD (1x0F, 1x5F) register which is shared with freeze function.

## Horizontal / Vertical Mirroring

The TW2834 supports image-mirroring function for horizontal and/or vertical direction. The horizontal mirroring is achieved via the H\_MIRROR (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register and the vertical mirroring is attained via the V\_MIRROR (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B for display path, 1x61, 1x64, 1x67, 1x6A for record path) register. It is useful for a reflection image in the horizontal and vertical direction.

## **Display Path Control**

The TW2834 can save images in external memory and recall them to display. This function can be working in display path only because the external memory can be extended from 16M to 512M bits only in display path. The TW2834 also supports the special filter to enhance image quality in display path for non-realtime video display such as recalled image from saving images and playback with multiplexed video source. The TW2834 provides high performance 2X zoom function in the vertical and horizontal direction. The TW2834 supports any kind of picture configuration for display path with variable picture size, position and pop-up control. The TW2834 also provides a dummy channel function for pseudo 8ch application.

### Save and Recall Function

The save/recall function can be working independently for each channel and the number of the saved images depends on the extended memory capability, picture size and field type. The TW2834 can save image only in live channel so that it cannot be saved in freezing channel. If channel is working on strobe operating mode, this channel can be saved with new strobe command. For switch operating mode, the channel can be saved only on switching time because this channel can be updated at this moment.

To save image, several parameters should be controlled that are the SAVE\_FLD, SAVE\_HID, SAVE\_REQ (1x03) and SAVE\_ADDR (1x02) registers. The SAVE\_FLD determines field or frame type for image to be saved. Even though the channel to be saved is hidden by upper layer picture, it can be saved using the SAVE\_HID register that makes no effect on current display. The saving function is requested by writing "1" to the SAVE\_REQ register and this register will be cleared when saving is done. Before it is cleared, the TW2834 cannot accept new saving request. The SAVE\_ADDR register defines address where an image will be saved. Because 4M bits is allocated for each 1 field image, SAVE\_ADDR unit is 4M bits and can have range 0 ~ 127 for 512M bits. The first 0~ 3 addresses are reserved for normal operation so that it cannot be used for saving function.

To recall the saved video image, several parameters are required such as RECALL\_FLD (1x03), RECALL\_EN (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B) and RECALL\_ADDR (1x12, 1x14,



1x1A, 1x1C 1x22, 1x24, 1x2A, 1x2C) registers. If the RECALL\_EN is "1", the TW2834 recalls the saved image that is located at RECALL\_ADDR in external memory and displays it just like incoming video. The RECALL\_FLD register determines 1 field or 1 frame mode to display. The following Fig 27 illustrates the relationship between external SDRAM size and SAVE\_ADDR / RECALL\_ADDR.

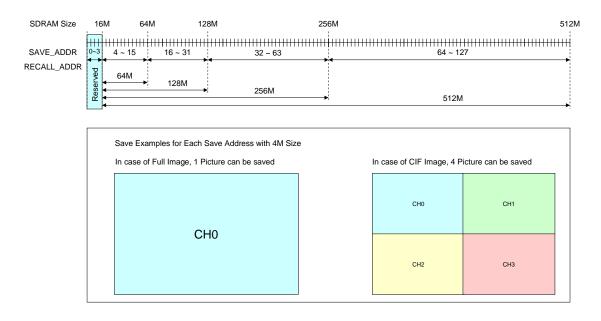


Fig 27 The relationship between SDRAM size and SAVE\_ADDR / RECALL\_ADDR

### Image Enhancement

In non-realtime video such as freeze image, recalled image from saving images and playback video which records multi-channel video using field switching, so many line flicker noise can be found in image because it displays same field image for both odd and even field. The embedded filter in the TW2834 can remove effectively this line flicker noise and be enabled via the ENHANCE (1x11, 1x13, 1x19, 1x1B, 1x21, 1x23, 1x29, 1x2B) register for each channel. This filter coefficient can be controlled via the FR\_EVEN\_OS and FR\_ODD\_OS (1x0B) register.

### Zoom Function

The TW2834 supports high performance 2X zoom function in the vertical and horizontal direction for display path. The zoom function can be working in any operation mode such as live, strobe and switch mode. Conventional system also has zoom function, but it has a very poor quality due to line flicker noise even though interpolation filter is adapted. The TW2834 provides high quality zoom characteristics using high performance interpolation filter and image enhancement technique. When zoom is executed, the image enhancement is operated automatically and the filter coefficient can be controlled via the ZM\_EVEN\_OS and ZM\_ODD\_OS (1x0B) register.

The zoomed region will be defined with the ZOOMH (1x0D) and ZOOMV (1x0E) registers and can be displayed depending on the ZMBNDCOL, ZMBNDEN, ZMAREAEN, ZMAREA (1x0C) register. The zoom operation is enabled via the ZMENA (1x0C) register.



## **Picture Size and Popup Control**

Each channel region can be defined using its own PICHL (1x30, 1x34, 1x38, 1x3C), PICHR (1x31, 1x35, 1x39, 1x3D), PICVT (1x32, 1x36, 1x3A, 1x3E), and PICVB (1x33, 1x37, 1x3B, 1x3F) register. If more than 2 channels have same region, there will be a conflict of what to display for that area. Generally the TW2834 defines that the channel 0 has priority over channel 3. So if a conflict happens between more than 2 channels, the channel 0 will be displayed first as top layer and then channel 1 and 2 and 3 are hidden beneath.

The TW2834 also provides a channel pop-up attribute via the POP\_UP (1x10, 1x18, 1x20, 1x28) register to give priority for another display. If a channel has pop-up attribute, it will be displayed as top layer. This feature is used to configure PIP (Picture-In-Picture) or POP (Picture-Out-Picture). The following Fig 28 shows the channel definition and priority for display path.

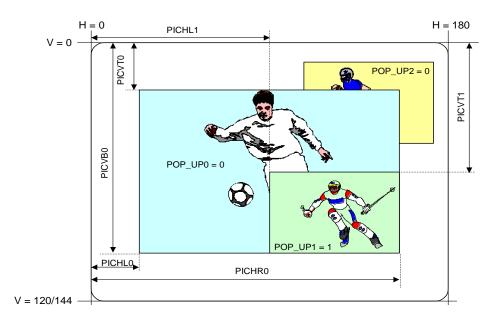


Fig 28 The channel position and priority in display path



# **Dummy Channel Function**

The TW2834 supports additional 4 dummy channel controllers to display up to 8 channel videos in display path for non-realtime application. That is, this dummy channel is useful to implement low cost and high feature application system such as pseudo 8-channel QUAD system.

The TW2834 has 4 main channel controllers as described before and each main channel has its own corresponding dummy channel. The dummy channel has input source selection and pop-up attribute in common with the main channel, but has its own attributes such as boundary, blank, enhancement, recall and so on.

To use dummy channel function, dummy channel region should be defined in the DMPICHL (1x40, 1x44, 1x48 and 1x4C), DMPICHR (1x41, 1x45, 1x49 and 1x4D), DMPICVT (1x42, 1x46, 1x4A and 1x4E), and DMPICVB (1x43, 1x47, 1x4B and 1x4F) registers and dummy channel should be enabled using the DMCH\_EN (1x10, 1x18, 1x20 and 1x28) register. The updated input selection can be controlled via the DMCH\_PATH (1x10, 1x18, 1x20 and 1x28) register. If the DMCH\_PATH is "1", the dummy channel will be updated, but if DMCH\_PATH is "0", the main channel will be updated. So the updated input selection should be defined before update such as during vertical blanking time or between completed strobe and new strobe.

This dummy channel can also be used to display 8 split channel for playback input with multiplexed or dual page video format. For playback application using auto cropping and auto strobe mode, the updated input selection is controlled automatically from channel ID decoder when dummy channel is enabled.

The following Fig 29 shows pseudo 8-channel operation using dummy channel function, strobe operating mode and internal analog switch.

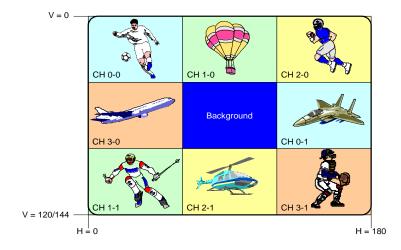


Fig 29 Pseudo 8 channel operation



### **Record Path Control**

The TW2834 supports 4 record modes such as normal record mode, frame record mode, DVR record mode and DVR frame record mode. The DVR record mode and DVR frame record mode generate continuous video stream for each channel and transfer it to compression part (M-JPEG or MPEG) so that they are very useful for DVR application. The frame record mode can be used to record each channel with full vertical resolution. The record mode is selected via the DIS\_MODE and FRAME\_OP (1x51) register. If the FRAME\_OP is "0", the DIS\_MODE = "0" stands for normal record mode and the DIS\_MODE = "1" represents DVR record mode. If the FRAME\_OP is "1", the DIS\_MODE = "0" stands for frame record mode and the DIS\_MODE = "1" represents DVR frame record mode.

The TW2834 support high performance free scaler for vertically and horizontally in display path, but has the size and position limitation such as Full / Quad / CIF in record path.

The TW2834 can provide various record formats with various record modes (normal/frame/DVR /DVR frame), operation modes (live/strobe/switch) and respective size/position definition. Many illustration and detail description is covered in the application note.

The TW2834 also supports four channel real-time record mode with full D1 format. In this case, the external SDRAM in record path should not be used so that four channel full D1 data can be output though the SDRAM interface pin.



# Normal Record Mode

Each channel position and size can be defined using its own PIC\_SIZE (1x6C), and PIC\_POS (1x6D) register. The channel size is defined via the PIC\_SIZE register such as "0" for Horizontal/Vertical half size (QUAD), "1" for Horizontal full size and Vertical half size, "2" for Horizontal half size and Vertical full size, and "3" for Horizontal/Vertical full size. The channel position is defined via the PIC\_POS register such as "0" for no Horizontal/Vertical offset, "1" for Horizontal half picture offset, "2" for Vertical half picture offset and "3" for Horizontal/Vertical half picture offset. The channel size and location should be defined within the full picture size (i.e. PIC\_SIZE = "3" & PIC\_POS = "2" is not allowed).

The horizontal full size of picture is controlled via the SIZE\_MODE (1x51) register such as "0" for 720 pixels, "1" for 702 pixels, and "2" for 640 pixels. Likewise, the vertical full size is selected by the SYS5060 (1x00) register such as "0" for 240 lines and "1" for 288 lines.

If more than 2 channels have same region, there will be a conflict of what to display for that area. Generally the TW2834 defines that the channel 0 has priority over channel 3. So if a conflict happens between more than 2 channels, the channel 0 will be displayed first as top layer and then the channel 1 and 2 and 3 are hidden beneath. The TW2834 also provides a channel pop-up attribute via the POP\_UP (1x60, 1x63, 1x66, and 1x69) register to give priority for another display. If a channel has pop-up attribute, it will be displayed as top layer. The following Fig 30 shows the example of the channel position and size control in normal record mode.

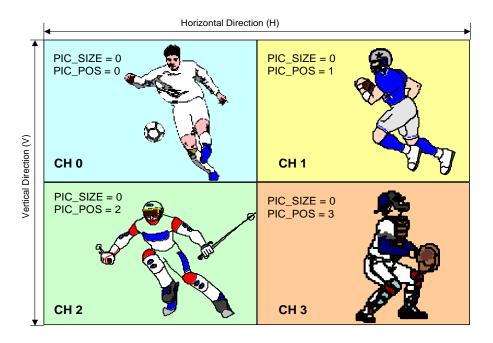


Fig 30 The channel position and size control in normal record mode

### Frame Record Mode

The frame record mode is similar to normal record mode except that the definition of picture size is extended to frame area and only one field data can be output in 1 frame. The odd or even field selection is controlled via the FRAME\_FLD (1x51) register. Like normal record mode, each channel position and size can be defined using its own PIC\_SIZE (1x6C), and PIC\_POS (1x6D) register. The channel size is defined via the PIC\_SIZE register such as "0" for Horizontal half size and Vertical full size, "1" for Horizontal/Vertical full size, but "2" or "3" is not allowed. That is, the channel size for vertical direction supports only one field size. The channel position is defined via the PIC\_POS register such as "0" for no Horizontal/Vertical offset, "1" for Horizontal half picture offset, "2" for Vertical 1 field offset, and "3" for Horizontal half picture offset and Vertical 1 field offset. The channel size and location should be defined within the full picture size. In frame record mode, the TW2834 also supports the full operation mode such as live, strobe or switch operation and provides a pop-up attribute via the POP\_UP register. The Fig 31 shows the example of the channel position and size control in frame record mode.

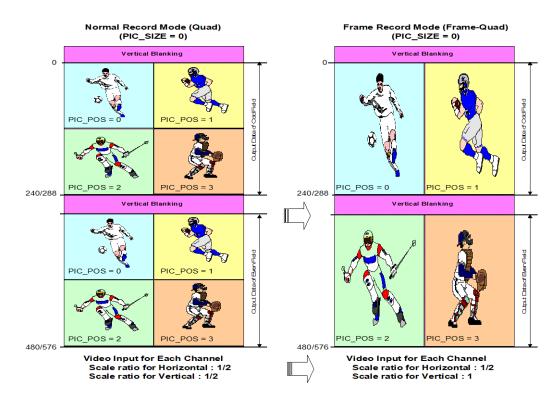


Fig 31 The channel position and size control in frame record mode



### **DVR Normal Record Mode**

The DVR normal record mode outputs the continuous video stream for compression part (M-JPEG or MPEG) in DVR application. Like normal record mode, each channel position and size can be defined using its own PIC\_SIZE (1x6C), and PIC\_POS (1x6D) register.

The channel size is defined via the PIC\_SIZE register such as "0" for Horizontal/Vertical half size (QUAD), "1" for Horizontal full size and Vertical half size, "2" for Horizontal half size and Vertical full size, and "3" for Horizontal/Vertical full size. The channel position is defined via the PIC\_POS register such as "0" for no Vertical offset, "1" for Vertical 1/4 picture offset, "2" for Vertical 1/2 picture offset and "3" for Vertical 3/4 picture offset. The channel size and location should be defined within the full picture size. In DVR normal record mode, the TW2834 also supports the full operation mode such as live, strobe or switch operation and provides a pop-up attribute via the POP\_UP register. But the channel boundary is not supported in DVR normal record mode. The following Fig 32 shows the example of the channel position and size control in DVR normal record mode.

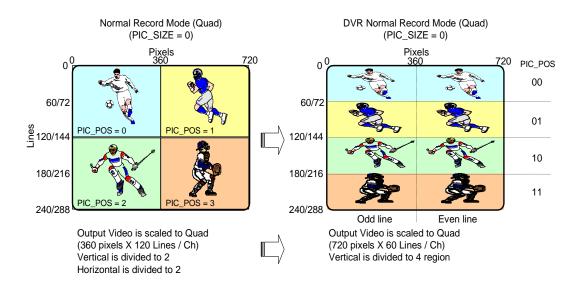


Fig 32 The channel position and size control for DVR normal record mode



# **DVR Frame Record Mode**

The DVR frame record mode is the combination of frame record mode and DVR normal record mode. The odd or even field selection is controlled via the FRAME\_FLD (1x51) register like frame record mode. The TW2834 also supports the full operation mode such as live, strobe or switch operation, but the channel boundary is not supported in DVR frame record mode. The following Fig 33 shows the example of DVR frame record mode.

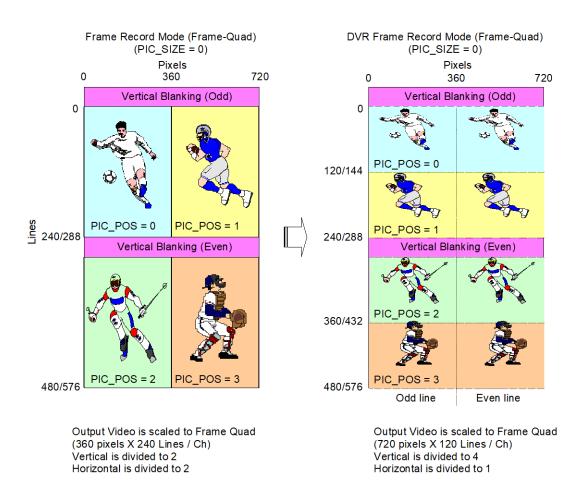


Fig 33 The channel position and overlay for DVR frame record mode



## Realtime Record/Playback Mode

The TW2834 supports 4 channel real-time record output with full D1 or scaled format. In this case, the external SDRAM in record path should not be used so that four channel full D1 data can be output with 54MHz ITU-R BT 656 format though the SDRAM interface pins such as DATAY[15:0], ADDRY [10:0], BA0Y, WEBY, RASBY, CASBY, and DQMY pin. The I/O of SDRAM Interface pins are controlled via the MEM\_OP\_EN (1x55) register such as "0" for 4 channel digital output mode and "1" for normal operation mode. The real-time record output format can be selected via the DEC\_BYP\_EN (1xBB) register such as "1" for scaled display output mode, "2" for scaled record output mode, and "3" for full D1 output mode. Four channel real-time record output is synchronous with each video decoder timing. Each channel H/V/F signal can be monitored through the MPPDEC pins via the control of the MPPSET (1x50) register. The following Fig 34 shows the example of 4 channel real-time record / playback application.

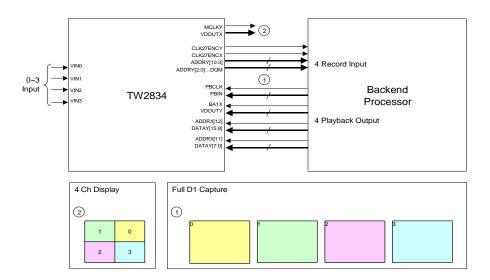


Fig 34 The example of 4 channel record connection with 54MHz time multiplexing



### **Playback Path Control**

The TW2834 supports the playback function for variable record mode input such as normal record mode, frame record mode, DVR normal record mode, and DVR frame record mode. The TW2834 also supports auto cropping and auto strobe function for playback input with auto channel ID decoding.

The TW2834 provides various playback functions for normal record mode input. If the channel operation mode is live mode (FUNC\_MODE = "0"), the playback input can be bypassed in display path, but the auto cropping function from the channel ID decoder is available to separate each channel from the multi-channel format such as QUAD (Auto cropping function is described in "Cropping Function" section, page 26).

The TW2834 supports not only auto cropping function but also auto strobe function for playback input through auto channel ID decoder. The auto strobe function implies that the selected channel by the PB\_CH\_NUM (1x16, 1x1E, 1x26, 1x2E) register is updated automatically from the playback input of the time-multiplexed full D1 or quad format via auto channel ID decoder.

If the channel operation mode is strobe mode (FUNC\_MODE = "1"), the auto strobe function is used to update the channel automatically. The TW2834 also supports event strobe mode using event information in auto channel ID. It makes the channel updated whenever event information in auto channel ID. It makes the channel updated whenever event information in auto channel ID is detected. The event strobe mode can be enabled via the EVENT\_PB (1x16, 1x1E, 1x26, 1x2E) register. The auto strobe function can also be used to display pseudo 8-channel with dummy channel for playback input of the dual page or pseudo 8-channel MUX using analog switch.

The TW2834 also provides an anti-rolling function for picture configuration change in playback application via the PB\_STOP (1x16, 1x1E, 1x26, 1x2E) register. If the PB\_STOP is set to high in strobe operation mode (FUNC\_MODE = "1"), the channel is not updated until the PB\_STOP is set to low after picture configuration change.



### **Normal Record Mode**

The following Fig 35 shows the examples of playback function for normal record mode using cropping, scaling and repositioning.

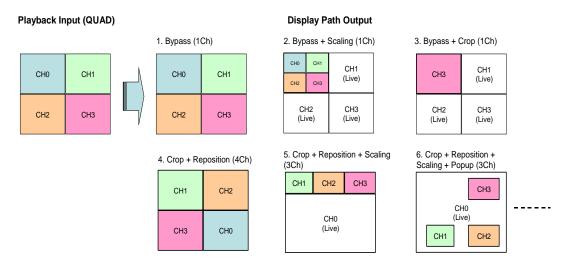


Fig 35 The examples of the playback function for normal record mode

The following Fig 36 shows the various examples for auto cropping and strobe function.

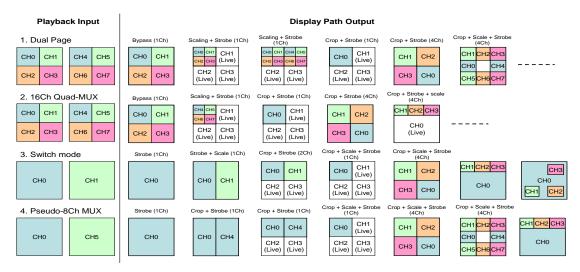


Fig 36 The example of auto strobe function for normal record mode

### Frame Record Mode

The TW2834 supports the playback function for playback input of frame record mode. The playback input of frame record mode is formed with 1 frame so that the vertical lines of each playback channel have twice as many as the normal record mode. So if the displayed channel size is half size of the playback input in vertical direction, the playback input can be separated into two (odd/even) fields according to the line numbers such as odd line for odd field and even line for even field. With this conversion, the vertical resolution of the playback input can be enhanced compared with simple half vertical scaling of the playback input. This mode can be enabled via the FIELD\_OP (1x76) register. The following Fig 37 shows the illustration of this conversion from frame record mode to normal display mode in playback application.

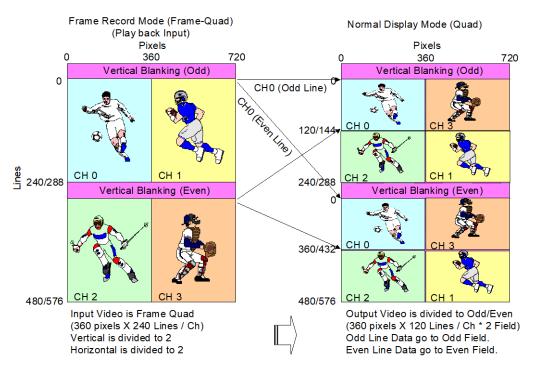


Fig 37 The conversion from frame record mode to normal display mode



The following Fig 38 shows the various examples of auto cropping and strobe function for playback input of frame record mode.

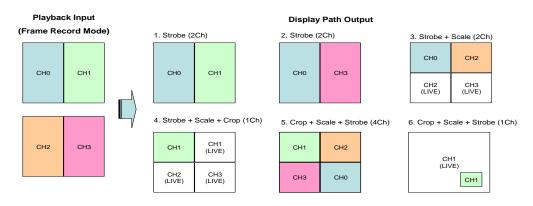


Fig 38 The examples of the playback function for frame record mode



### **DVR Normal Record Mode**

If the playback input is the DVR normal record mode, it cannot be displayed directly because it is special mode not for display but for record to compression part. The TW2834 supports the conversion from this DVR normal record mode to normal display mode via the DVR\_IN (1x76) register. For auto cropping function of the playback with this mode, the PB\_CROP\_MD (0x38) register should be set into "1" to crop the 1/4 vertical picture size (Please refer to "Cropping Function" section in Page 26). The auto strobe function and all channel attributes can also be supported, but the scaling function cannot be supported in this mode. The following Fig 39 shows the illustration of conversion from DVR normal record mode to normal display mode in playback application.

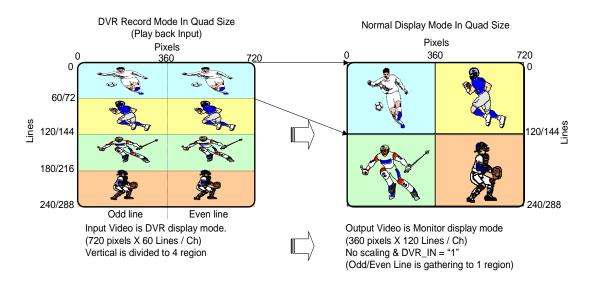


Fig 39 The conversion from DVR normal record mode to normal display mode



# **DVR Frame Record Mode**

The TW2834 also provides the conversion from DVR frame record mode to normal display mode using combination of frame record mode and DVR normal record mode via the DVR\_IN and FIELD\_OP (1x76) register. Likewise, the auto strobe function and all channel attributes can also be supported, but the scaling function cannot be supported in this mode. The following Fig 40 shows the illustration of conversion from DVR frame record mode to normal display mode in playback application.

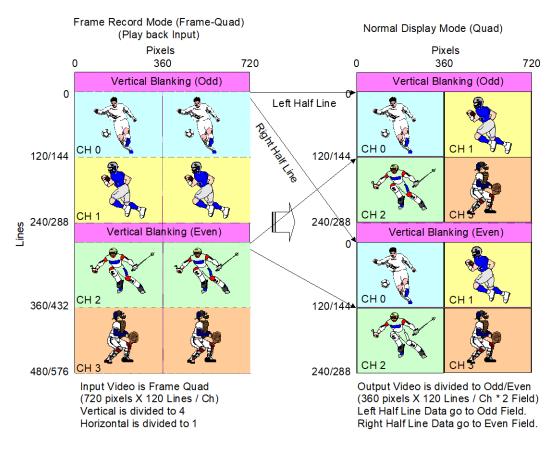


Fig 40 The conversion from DVR frame record mode to normal display mode



# Real-time Record/playback Mode

The TW2834 provides 4 channel playback input in real-time 4 channel full D1 record application. This mode supports ITU-R BT. 656 interface with 27MHz through the PBIN, DATAY, VDOUTY pins for 4 playback inputs. The DATAY[15:0] pins are used for playback input 2 and 3 via the DEC\_BYP\_EN (1xBB) register such as "0" for normal operation mode, and "1/2/3" for playback input mode. The VDOUTY pins are used for playback input 1 via the VDOUTY\_MODE (1x8C) register. The ADDRX [12:11] and BA1X pin can be used for 4ch playback clock input via the ADDR\_OUT\_EN (1x05) register. In this case, the Save/Recall function of display path cannot be supported because the extended SDRAM pin interface is shared for it. The following Fig 41 shows the example of 4 channel real-time record/playback application.

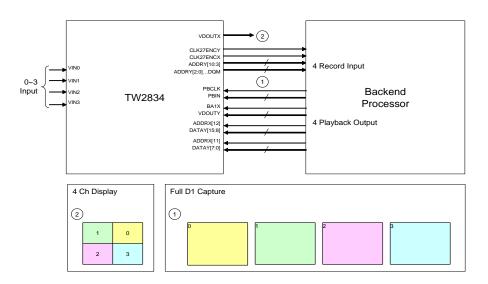


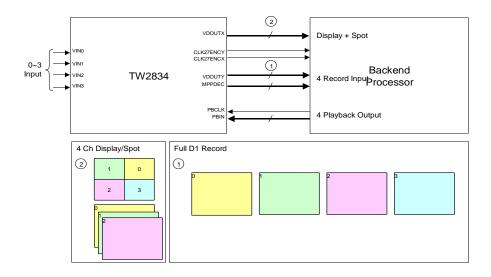
Fig 41 The example of 4 channel real-time record/playback application



## Real-time Record/Spot Mode

The TW2834 provides 4 channel realtime record output, 1 channel spot output, 1 channel display output and 1 channel playback input simultaneously. In this mode the SDRAM interface for Y path are used for spot output with normal operation and the VDOUTX pins are used for output interface of display and spot data with 54MHz ITU-R BT 656 format. The VDOUTY pins are used for real-time record output interface of channel 2/3 via the BYPASS\_Y (1x83) register of "11b" value and CCIR\_IN\_SEL (1x80) register of "2, 3" value. The MPPDEC pins are used for real-time record output interface of channel 0/1 via the BYP\_MPP (1xBB) register of "1" value, MPPSET\_X register of "8" value and MPPSET\_Y (1x 50) register of "9" value.

In this mode, the TW2834 support independent 2 analog output for display and spot, but provides only 1 playback input interface through the PBIN pins and cannot be extended to 8/16 application because MPPDEC pins are used for real-time record output interface.



The following Fig 42 shows the example of 4 channel real-time record/spot application.

Fig 42 The example of 4 channel real-time record/spot application



## **Channel ID Encoder**

The TW2834 supports the channel ID encoding to detect the picture information in video stream for Y path. The TW2834 has two kinds of channel ID such as User channel ID and Auto channel ID. The User channel ID is used for customized information such as system information and date. The Auto channel ID is employed for automatic identification of picture configuration. The Auto channel ID includes the channel number with cascade stage, analog switch, event, region enable and field/frame mode information. The TW2834 also supports both analog and digital type channel ID during VBI period.

## **Channel ID Information**

The channel ID can be composed of 16 byte User channel ID and 4 byte Auto channel ID. The User channel ID is defined by user and may be used for system information, date and so on. The Auto channel ID is used to identify the current picture configuration. Basically the Auto channel ID has 4 byte data that contains 4 region channel information in one picture such as QUAD split image. That is, each region has 1 byte channel information. The Auto channel ID format is described in the following Table 4.

Bit	Name	Function
7	REG_EN	Region Enable Information
6	EVENT	New Event Information
5	FLDMODE	Sequence Unit (0 : Frame, 1 : Field)
4	ANAPATH	Analog switch information
[3:2]	CASCADE	Cascade Stage Information
[1:0]	VIN_PATH	Video Input Path Number (depending on DEC_PATH_Y)

The REG\_EN is used to indicate whether the corresponding 1/4 region is active or blank region. The EVENT is used to denote the update information of each channel in live, strobe or switch operation. Especially the EVENT information is very useful for switch operation or non-realtime application such as pseudo 8ch or dual page mode because each channel can be updated whenever EVENT is detected. The FLDMODE is used to denote the sequence unit such as frame or field. The ANAPATH is used to identify the analog switch information in the channel input path. The ANAPATH information is required for non-realtime application such as pseudo 8ch, dual page or pseudo 8channel MUX application using analog switch. The CASCADE is used to indicate the cascade stage of channel in chip-to-chip cascade application. The VIN\_PATH information is used to indicate the video input path of channel.

Four bytes of Auto channel ID can be distinguished by its order. The first byte of Auto channel ID defines the left top region configuration. Likewise the second byte defines the right top, the third byte defines the left bottom and the fourth byte defines the right bottom region configuration in one picture.

The following Fig 43 shows the example of Auto channel ID.



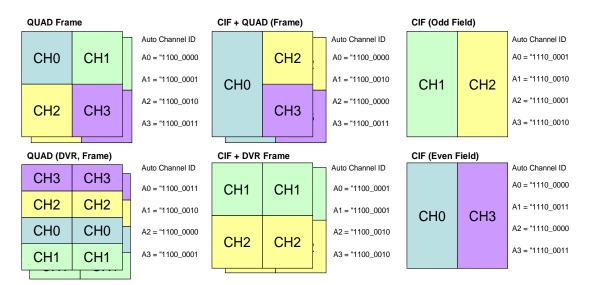


Fig 43 The example of Auto channel ID

These information of encoded channel ID can be readied via AUTO\_CHID0 ~ AUTO\_CHID3 (1xE0 ~ 1xE3) register and updated at the beginning of each field.



# Analog Type Channel ID in VBI

The TW2834 supports the analog type channel ID during VBI period. The analog channel ID has max 8 lines whose line width can be controlled by the VIS\_LINE\_WIDTH (1xC4) register and each line has 2 bytes channel information. The H/V start position of analog channel ID is controlled by the VIS\_LINE\_OS (1xC4) register for vertical direction with 1 line unit and VIS\_H\_OS (1xC2) register for horizontal direction with 2 pixels unit. The pixel width of each bit is controlled by the VIS\_PIXEL\_WIDTH (1xC3) register with 1 pixel unit. The magnitude of each bit is defined by the VIS\_HIGH\_VAL (1xC5) and the VIS\_LOW\_VAL (1xC6) register. The analog channel ID can be enabled independently for each path via the VIS\_ENA (1xC1) register. The following Fig 44 shows the illustration of analog channel ID.

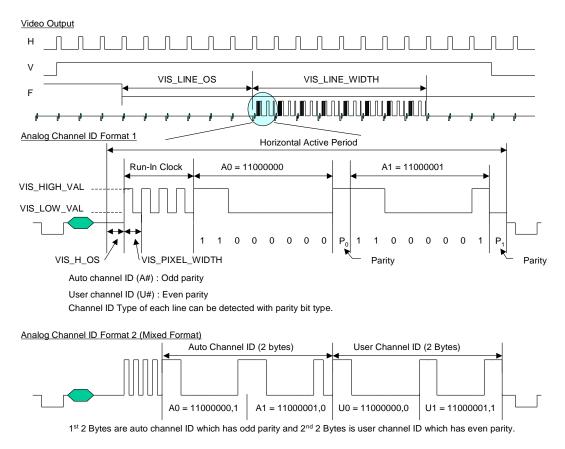


Fig 44 The illustration of analog channel ID

The analog channel ID consists of run-in clock, data and parity bit. The run-in clock insertion is enabled via the VIS\_RIC\_EN (1xC0) register. The format of analog channel ID is selected via the VIS\_MIX\_EN (1xC1) register which indicates the analog channel ID format 1 with "0" value and analog channel ID format 2 with "1" value. For analog channel ID format 1, the channel ID has 2 bytes per line and the Auto/User channel ID can be selected via the VIS\_SEL (1xC1) register with 2 line unit. For analog channel ID format 2, the channel ID has 4 bytes per line and each line has both 2 byte Auto channel ID and 2 byte User channel ID. Each byte of channel ID has a parity bit and the

kind of channel ID can be detected with this parity type. That is, the odd parity type is used for Auto channel ID and even parity for User channel ID. Therefore, the parity type should be same for 2 bytes of channel ID.

The TW2834 supports a robust error detection mode via the VIS\_EC\_EN (1xC1) register. In this case, the Auto channel ID occupies 4 lines that consist of first 2 lines for normal channel ID and next 2 lines for inverted channel ID.

# Digital Type Channel ID in VBI

The TW2834 also provides the digital type channel ID during VBI period. It's useful for DSP application because the channel ID can be inserted in just 1 line with special format. The digital channel ID is located after analog channel ID line. The digital channel ID can be enabled via the VIS\_CODE\_EN (1xC1) register.

The digital channel ID is inserted in Y data in ITU-R BT.656 stream and composed of ID # and channel information. The ID # indicates the index of digital type channel ID including the Start code, Auto/User channel ID and End code. The ID # has  $0 \sim 63$  index and each 1 byte channel information is divided into 2 bytes with 4 LSB to take "50h" offset against ID # for discrimination. The Start code is located in ID#  $0 \sim 1$  and the Auto channel ID is situated in ID#  $2 \sim 9$ . The User channel ID is located in ID #  $10 \sim 41$  and the inverted Auto channel ID is situated in ID #  $42 \sim 49$  only when VIS\_EC\_EN = "1". The End code occupies the others. The digital channel ID is repeated more than 5 times during horizontal active period. The following Fig 45 shows the illustration of the digital channel ID.

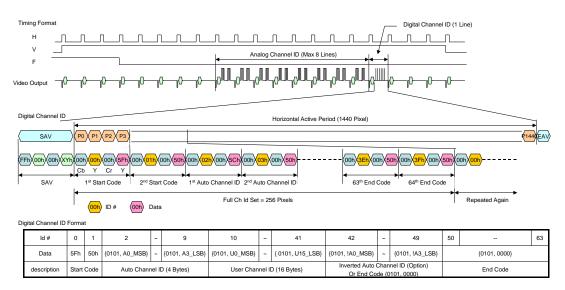


Fig 45 The illustration of the digital channel ID in VBI period



## **Digital Type Channel ID in Channel Boundary**

The TW2834 also support the extra type of the digital channel ID in horizontal boundary for each channel. This information can be used for very easy memory management of each channel because this digital channel ID information includes not only the channel information but also line number of picture. The Auto channel ID format is described in the following Table 5.

Bit	Name	Function
[15:7]	LINENUM	Active Line number
6	FIELD	Field Polarity Information
5	REG_EN	Region Enable Information
4	ANAPATH	Analog switch information
[3:2]	CASCADE	Cascade Stage Information
[1:0]	VIN_PATH	Video Input Path Number (depending on DEC_PATH_Y)

#### Table 5 The digital channel ID information in active area

This digital channel ID is enabled in the horizontal active area by setting "1" to the CH\_START (1x55) register. The following Fig 46 shows the digital channel ID in the horizontal active area.

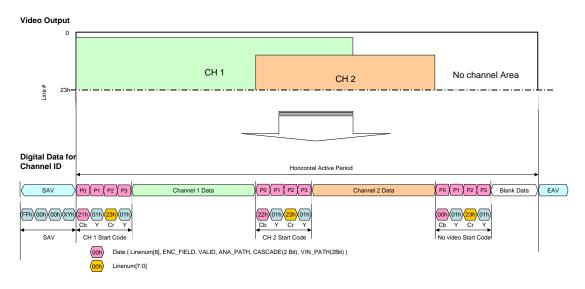


Fig 46 The digital channel ID format in the horizontal active area



#### **Chip-to-Chip Cascade Operation**

The TW2834 supports chip-to-chip cascade connection up to 4 chips for 16-channel application and also provides the independent operation for display and record path. That is, the display path can be operated with cascaded connection even though the record path is working in normal operation. Likewise, the cascade connection of record path is limited within 4 chips while the infinite cascade connection of display path can be supported for more than 16-channel application. For the record path in cascade connection, the TW2834 supports the switch operation mode with switching queue for full D1 multiplexing output or the auto strobe operation mode with QUAD\_MUX queue for QUAD multiplexing output.

### **Channel Priority Control**

When 2 channels are overlapped in chip-to-chip cascade operation for display path, there is a priority with the following order such as popup attributed channel of master device, popup attributed channel of slaver device, non-popup attributed channel of master device and non-popup attributed channel of slaver device. Using this popup attribute, the TW2834 can implement the channel overlay such as PIP, POP, and full D1 format channel switching in chip-to-chip cascade connection.

For QUAD multiplexing record output in chip-to-chip application, the popup priority of the channel is controlled via the QUAD\_MUX queue. The QUAD\_MUX operation is enabled via the POS\_CTL\_EN (1x70) register and the operation mode should be set into strobe operation (FUNC\_MODE = "1"). If the POS\_CTL\_EN is "0", the channel position is defined via the PIC\_POS (1x6D) register and the priority from top to bottom layer is controlled by the popup attribute like the display path. If the POS\_CTL\_EN is "1", the channel position and priority is controlled by the pre-defined queue or interrupt.

The TW2834 supports the interrupt triggering via the POS\_INTR (1x70), POS\_CH (1x73, 1x74) register and also provides the internal or external triggering mode for the QUAD\_MUX operation. The triggering mode is selected via the POS\_TRIG\_MODE (1x70) register such as "0" for external trigger mode and "1" for internal trigger mode.

The QUAD\_MUX queue size can be defined by the POS\_QUE\_SIZE (1x71) register. To change the channel popup sequence in internal queue, the POS\_QUE\_WR (1x75) register should be set to "1" after defining the queue address with the POS\_QUE\_ADDR (1x75) register and the channel number with the POS\_CH (1x73, 1x74) register. The POS\_QUE\_WR register will be cleared automatically after updating queue. The QUAD\_MUX queue is shared with the normal switching queue so that the maximum queue size for QUAD\_MUX is 32 (=128/4) depth.

The QUAD\_MUX switching period can be defined via the POS\_QUE\_PERIOD (1x72) register that has 1 ~ 1024 period range in the internal triggering mode. The switching period unit is controlled via the POS\_FLD\_MD (1x71) register as field or frame. If switching period unit is frame, switching will occur at the beginning of odd field. The internal field counter can be reset at anytime using the POS\_CNT\_RST (1x75) register that will be cleared automatically after reset. To reset an internal queue position, the POS\_CNT\_RST (1x75) register should be set to "1" and will be cleared automatically after set to "1". The structure of QUAD\_MUX switching operation is shown in the following Fig 47.



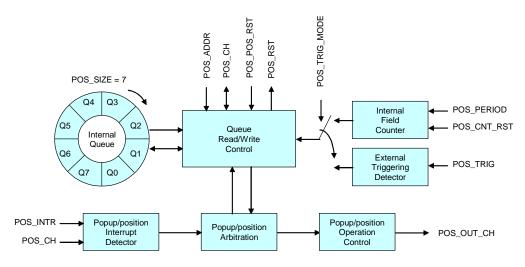


Fig 47 The structure of QUAD\_MUX switching operation when POS\_SIZE = 7

For QUAD\_MUX switching operation by field unit, the TW2834 supports an auto strobe mode for channel to be updated automatically with specific field data. The STRB\_FLD (1x04, 1x54) register is used to select specific field data in strobe mode and the STRB\_AUTO (1x07, 1x57) register is used to update it automatically.

The QUAD\_MUX operation has several limitations. The first is that the channel region should not be overlapped with other channel region via the PIC\_SIZE and PIC\_POS register. The second is that the channel position and popup property in live or strobe operation mode can be controlled by the popup/position control. But the channel position and priority in switch operation mode is determined by the QUAD\_MUX queue. The third is that the POS\_CH register in QUAD\_MUX queue should be set as the following sequence that is the left top, right top, left bottom and right bottom position in the picture. The POS\_CH register includes the cascade stage and channel number information.



## 120 CIF/Sec Record Mode

For chip-to-chip cascade connection, the MPPDEC and TRIGGER and LINK pin in master chip should be connected to VDOUTX and VSENC and HSENC pin in slaver chips. So the VDOUTX and VSENC and HSENC output pin is only available in master device when cascaded.

The TW2834 has several registers for cascade operation such as the LINK\_EN, LINK\_NUM and LINK\_LAST (1x00) register. For lowest slaver chip, both LINK\_LAST\_X and LINK\_LAST\_Y should be set to "1". To receive the cascade data from slaver chip, either LINK\_EN\_X or LINK\_EN\_Y should be set to "1". To transfer the cascade data properly among the chips, the LINK\_NUM should be set properly in accordance with its order. In 120 CIF/Sec record mode, the TW2834 transfers all information of slaver chips to master chip including video data, zoom factors, switching information and 2D box except overlay information such as single box, mouse pointer and OSD information. Therefore, the master chip should be controlled for overlay and the lowest slaver chip should be controlled for the others such as video data, zoom and switching. The information of switching channel can be taken from master chip via the channel ID in video stream or by reading the MUX\_OUT\_CH (1x08, 1x6E) register. The information of switching channel can also be taken from the lowest slaver chip via the MPPDEC pins. The following Fig 48 illustrates the cascade connection for 120 CIF/Sec record mode.

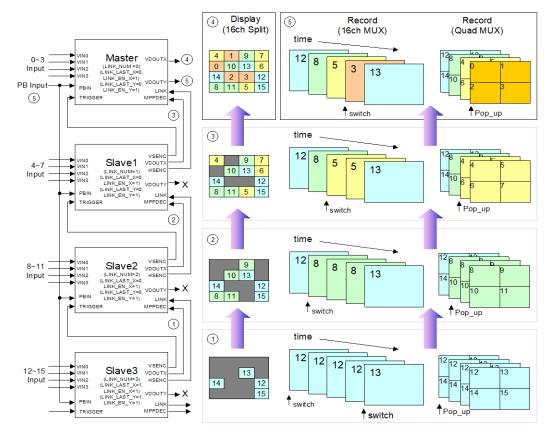


Fig 48 The cascade connection for 120 CIF /sec record mode

### 240 CIF/Sec Record Mode

The TW2834 supports 240 CIF/Sec record mode in the chip-to-chip cascade connection. In this case, the display path is composed of 4 chip cascade stage, but the record path consists of 2 chip cascade stage. That is, two lowest slaver chips for record path should be set with the LINK\_LAST\_Y = "1" and the information of switching channel can be taken from two master chips for record path by reading the MUX\_OUT\_CH (1x6E) register. The following Fig 49 illustrates the cascade connection for 240 CIF/Sec record mode.

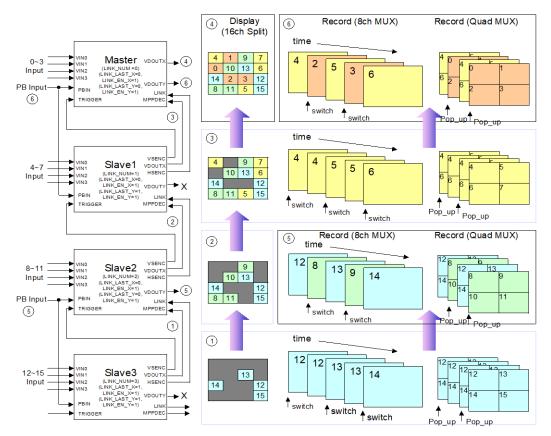


Fig 49 The cascade connection for 240 CIF/sec record mode



#### 480 CIF/Sec Record Mode

The TW2834 also supports 480 CIF/Sec record mode in the chip-to-chip cascade connection. In this case, the display path is composed of 4 chip cascade stage, but the record path has no cascade connection. Even though the record path has no cascade connection, the LINK\_NUM should be set properly in accordance with its cascade order for correct channel number in channel ID and the LINK\_EN\_Y should be set to "0" or the LINK\_LAST\_Y should be set to "1". The TW2834 transfers the slaver chip information to master chip such as zoom control and 2D box only for display path and the information of the switching channel for record path can be taken from each chip by reading for the MUX\_OUT\_CH (1x6E) register. The TW2834 also provides the channel ID encoding for each chip. The following Fig 50 illustrates cascade connection for 480 CIF/Sec record mode.

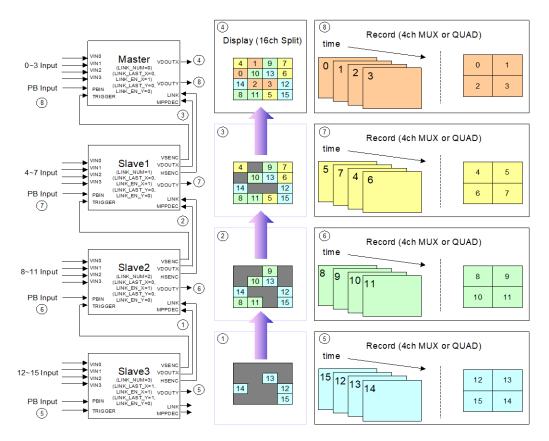


Fig 50 The cascade connection for 480 CIF/Sec record mode



#### **Realtime Record Mode**

The TW2834 also supports the real-time record mode in chip-to-chip cascade connection. In this case, the TW2834 use the SDRAM interface pin of record path for real-time record and playback interface. Like 480 CIF/Sec record mode, the record path has no cascade connection but the display path can be extended with more than 4 chip cascade stage (It will be described in the next "Infinite Cascade Mode for Display Path" section, page78). In real-time record mode, the TW2834 does not support the channel ID encoding because there is no need of channel ID insertion for independent full channel recording. The Fig 51 shows the example of real-time record mode.

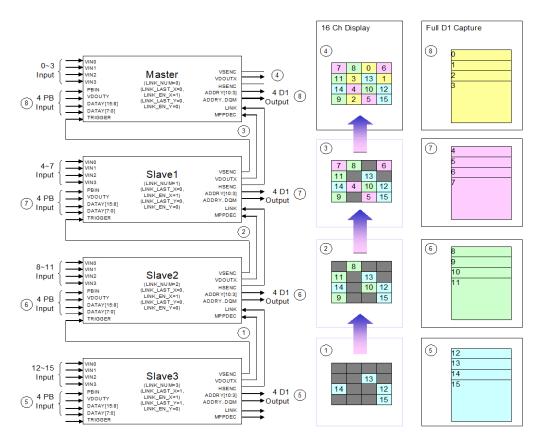


Fig 51 The cascade connection for real-time record mode



#### Infinite Cascade Mode for Display Path

In normal cascade connection, the master chip has LINK\_NUM = "0" and the lowest slaver chip has LINK\_NUM = "3". The master chip can output both display and record path, but the slaver device can output only record path. To implement more than 16 channel application, the TW2834 also provides the infinity cascade connection for display path. That is, the video data and popup information can be transferred to next cascade chip even though the master chip is set with LINK\_NUM = "0" and the slaver chip with LINK\_NUM = "3" for display path. This mode can be enabled via the T\_CASCADE\_EN (1xBA) register.

The following Fig 52 illustrates the multiple cascade connection for display path. In this example, the display path in the last master chip can output 32 channel video and the record path can implement "480 CIF/sec" with lower 4 chips and "120 CIF/sec" with upper 4 chips

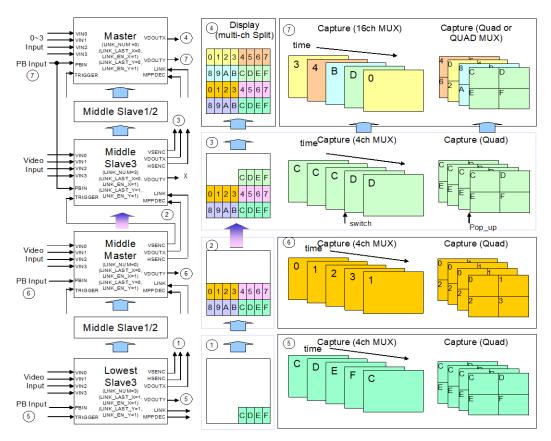


Fig 52 Infinite cascade mode for display path

#### **OSD (On Screen Display) Control**

The TW2834 provides various overlay layers such as character/bitmap overlay, box overlay and mouse pointer that can be overlaid on display and record path independently. The following Fig 53 shows the overlay block diagram.

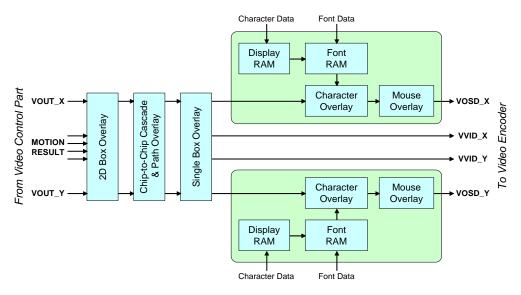


Fig 53 Overlay block diagram

The font data can be downloaded from host and supported up to 128 fonts \* 2 fields \* 16 pages. The TW2834 supports 16 programmable single boxes and four 2D arrayed boxes that are programmable for size, position and color.

Dual analog video outputs and dual digital video outputs can enable or disable a character and mouse pointer respectively. The overlay priority of OSD layer is shown in Fig 54. The various OSD overlay function is very useful to build GUI interface.

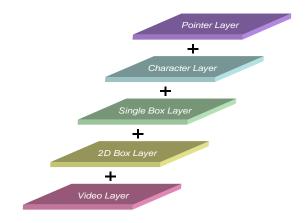


Fig 54 The overlay priority of OSD layer



#### Character/Bitmap Overlay

The TW2834 has character overlay function for display and record path independently. Each character overlay function block consists of a font RAM, a display RAM and an overlay control block. A font RAM stores font data that can be downloaded from host at anytime. A display RAM stores index, position and attributes of character to be displayed. Character size can be defined as 8~16 dots for 360 pixel rate and 16 ~ 32 dots for 720 pixel rate in the horizontal and 10 ~ 16 lines in the vertical direction.

Bitmap data can also be downloaded from host like character. That is, Bitmap is almost same as character except the control of class 0 color. A character type has a blank for class 0 color in default mode, but a bitmap color has a selectable color for it. However, if CLASS0ENA (1xA0) is set to "1", even a character type can have a selectable color like bitmap type. In that case, a character type is completely same as a bitmap type. The character and bitmap types can be selected via the FONT\_TYPE bit of character attributes in display RAM.

#### **Download Font Group**

The TW2834 supports 16 pages \* 2 different font groups and each font group can have 128 fonts. A font consists of several dots such as 8 (10, 12, 14, 16 in 360 dot rate and 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 in 720 dot rate) x 10 (12, 14, 16) dots. 1 dot is composed of 2 pixels x 1 video line in 360 dot rate and 1 pixel x 1 video line in 720 dot rate. Each dot has 2 bits to define colors (class 0, class 1, class 2 and class 3). The TW2834 has individual font RAM for display and record path so that the different font data can be stored. The following Fig 55 shows a font RAM structure.

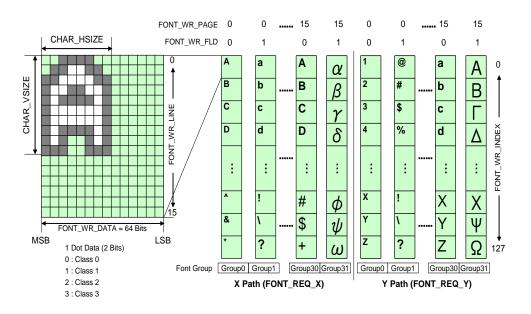


Fig 55 Font RAM structure



The font data can be written to font RAM via FONT\_WR\_FLD, FONT\_WR\_TYPE, and FONT\_REQ (1x9A), FONT\_WR\_LINE, FONT\_WR\_PAGE (1x99), FONT\_WR\_DATA (1x90 ~ 1x97), FONT\_WR\_INDEX (1x98) register. By setting "1" to FONT\_REQ, font data in the FONT\_WR\_DATA is transferred to font RAM addressed by FONT\_WR\_PAGE, FONT\_WR\_FLD, FONT\_WR\_LINE, and FONT\_WR\_INDEX. The FONT\_REQ register has status information of transferring in read mode. If the FONT\_REQ = "1" in read mode, it means that the TW2834 is busy in transferring font data. In this case, additional request cannot be accepted. The following Fig 56 shows the flow chart of transferring font data to font RAM.

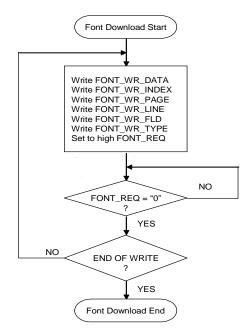


Fig 56 Flow chart of downloading font data

The horizontal resolution of font is defined via the FONT\_WR\_TYPE such as "0" for 360 dot rate with 8~16 dot size or for 720 dot rate with 16 dot size, "1" for 720 dot rate with 20~24 dot size, and "2" or "3" for 720 dot rate with 28~32 dot size. The FONT\_WR\_TYPE also determines the available index number of font as 128 font index for "0", 86 index for "1" and 64 index for "2" or "3". The TW2834 requires special font data for index 0 to define blank character that will be discussed in following "Write Character and Select Font Group" section (page 82). The max font page size depends on the external SDRAM size in display path and the motion data path via the MD\_PATH (2x9E) register (Please refer to "Motion Detection" section, page 32).



#### Write Character and Select Font Group

The TW2834 has independent 2 display RAM for display and record path. Each character in the display RAM has its own attributes that include mix, blink, class 3 color, type and font index. Additionally, each character line in the display RAM has its own attributes that contain font page, font field, horizontal and vertical size with 12 bit width. That is, the display RAM consists of 45x29 character attributes and 29x12bit character line attributes. Actually the number of displayed characters depends on character size. The horizontal and vertical address of the display RAM represents character position to be displayed. The following Fig 57 shows the structure of the display RAM.

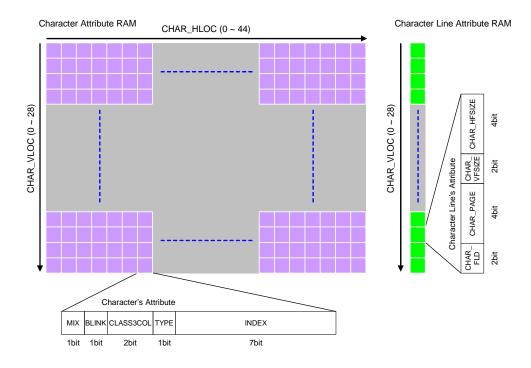


Fig 57 The structure of the display RAM

To define the location of the displayed characters, the CHAR\_PATH, CHAR\_WR\_MODE, CHAR\_VLOC (1x9B), and CHAR\_HLOC register should be set before writing the character attribute and character line attribute. The CHAR\_PATH defines the path (display or record path) and CHAR\_VLOC defines the vertical location of the displayed character. The CHAR\_WR\_MODE defines the write mode of the display RAM such as "0" for writing character attribute, "1" for writing one character line attribute and "2" for writing all character line attributes to reset. In case of CHAR\_WR\_MODE = "1" or "2", the character attribute can be written continuously after the character line attributes are written.



The character line attribute consists of 12bit so that 2 bytes are required to write in display RAM. The CHAR\_RD\_PAGE (1x9C) register selects one of 16 font pages and CHAR\_RD\_FLD (1x9C) register defines the font field mode. Setting "0" to the CHAR\_RD\_FLD makes a character overlay function disabled. If the CHAR\_FLD is set to "1" or "2", only one font group is displayed for both odd and even field. But by setting "3" to the CHAR\_FLD, the different font groups are displayed on odd and even field respectively so that the character resolution can be enhanced 2 times in vertical direction. The CHAR\_VF\_SIZE and CHAR\_HF\_SIZE (1x9C) register defines the vertical and horizontal size of font.

Likewise, the character's attribute consists of 12bit so that 2 bytes are required to write in display RAM. The TW2834 supports the special procedure for writing to and reading from display RAM as shown in the Fig 58. If the character's attributes are written continuously in the same path and vertical location, the CHAR\_HLOC value increases by 1 automatically.

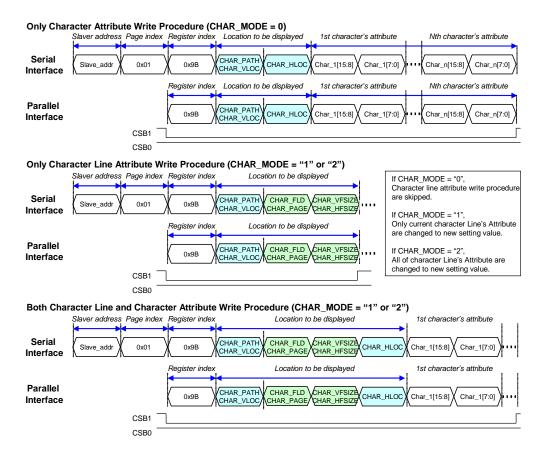


Fig 58 Writing procedure to display RAM



The TW2834 also supports the display RAM clear function that resets all character attributes in display RAM automatically by setting "1" to RAMCLR (1xA0). This function requires that font data in index 0 should be blank character and the CLASS0ENA (1xA0) register should be set to "0". This RAM clear function takes about 100usec and the RAMCLR register will be cleared by itself after finished.

#### **Character Attribute**

Each character has its own attributes in display RAM that includes mix, blink, class 3 color of character, type and font index. The mix attribute makes character mixed with video data and blink attribute makes character blinked with the period defined in the BLK\_TIME (1xA0) register. The class 3 color of character takes one of 4 colors defined in the CLASS3COL (1xA7 ~ 1xAA) register. The type attribute defines one of 2 types, character or bitmap type for each character and the font index attribute defines address of font. The mix and blink attributes can be enabled for each class via the CHAR\_MIX (1xA5), CHAR\_BLK (1xA6) register for each character or bitmap. The alpha blending for OSD is also supported with 25%, 50%, and 75% level via the ALPHA\_OSD (1xBA) register.

The TW2834 provides 16 different colors that consist of fixed 12 colors (8 colors from color bar of 75% amplitude 100% saturation, 100% white, 50% gray, 25% gray and 75% blue) and user's defined 4 colors using the CLUT (1xAE ~ 1xB9) register. The class 0, 1 and 2 color of character will be one of 16 colors via the CLASS0COL, CLASS1COL and CLASS2COL (1xAB ~ 1xAD) registers and are applied to all of characters to be displayed. For class 3 color, 4 colors are predefined via the CLASS3COL (1xA7 ~ 1xAA) register and each character can take one of these 4 colors using character's attribute as described previously. The different color selection for each character and bitmap can be supported also.

A character type has a blank for class 0 color in default mode, but a bitmap color has a selectable color for it. However, if the CLASS0ENA (1xA0) is set to "1", a character type can have a selectable color like bitmap type. Likewise, if the B\_CLASS0DIS (1xA0) is set to "1", a bit map type can be changed to character type. However for the display RAM clear function, the CLASS0ENA should be set into "0" because the font data of index 0 should have class 0 with blank character.

The space between characters can be varied horizontally and vertically. The CHAR\_HSPC (1xA1, 1xA3) register defines horizontal character space that can be increased by 2 pixel and the CHAR\_VSPC (1xA1, 1xA3) register defines vertical character space that can be increased by 1 line unit. Likewise, The TW2834 can define the horizontal and vertical delay for first starting character. The CHAR\_HDEL (1xA2, 1xA4) register defines the horizontal delay from left boundary and the CHAR\_VDEL (1xA2, 1xA4) register defines the vertical delay from top boundary. Each unit is same as CHAR\_HSPC and CHAR\_VSPC unit.



#### **Box Overlay**

The TW2834 supports two kinds of box overlay such as 16 single boxes and 4 2-dimensional arrayed boxes. The 2-dimensional arrayed box has two modes as table mode and motion display mode.

## Single Box

The TW2834 provides 16 single boxes that can be a flat type or 3D type using the BOX\_TYPE (2x03) register. The flat type is just simple rectangular box and 3D type looks like 3 dimension view. Each single box has programmable location and size parameters with the BOX\_HL (2x11 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15), BOX\_HW (2x12 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15), BOX\_VT (2x13 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15) and BOX\_VW (2x14 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15) registers. The BOX\_HL is the horizontal location of box with 2 pixel unit and the BOX\_HW is the horizontal size of box with 4 pixel unit. The BOX\_VT is the vertical location of box with 1 line unit and the BOX\_VW is the vertical size of box with 2 line unit. There are some definitions about single box as shown in the Fig 59.

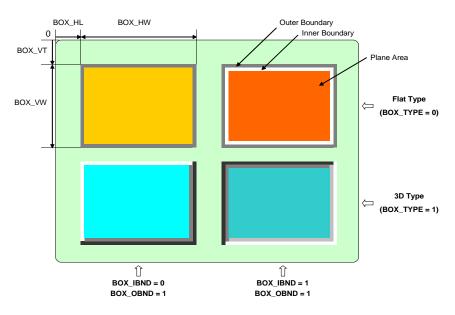


Fig 59 The structure of Single box

The BOX\_PLNEN (2x10 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15) register enables each plane color and its color is defined by the BOX\_PLNCOL (2x05 ~ 2x0C) register as described in character color section. Actually the TW2834 provides total 16 different colors that consist of fixed 12 colors (8 colors from color bar and 100%, 50%, 25% gray and 75% blue) and user's defined 4 colors using CLUT (1xAE ~ 1xB9) register. This color table is used in common with plane color for single box and character color. For the box plane, luminance level can be controlled through the BOX\_IBND (2x10 + 5N, N = 0 ~ 15) register when the BOX\_EMP (2x03) register = '1". The BOX\_IBND = "1" makes luminance level of plane down by 20IRE and "0" makes up by 20IRE. The each box plane can be mixed with video data via the BOX\_PLNMIX (2x10 + 5N, N = 0~15) register. The alpha blending level is controlled as 25%, 50%, and 75% via the ALPHA\_BOX (2x03) register. The BOX\_EN (2x10 + 5N, N = 0~15) register determines the boxes to be displayed for each path.

RENESAS

The color of box boundary is defined by the BOX\_TYPE (2x03), BOX\_OBND (2x10 + 5N, N = 0~15), BOX\_IBND (2x10 + 5N, N = 0~15) and BOX\_BNDCOL (2x04) registers as described in the Table 6.

Dev		c	Control Registe	er		Color Description
Бои	ndary	BOX_TYPE	BOX_OBND	BOX_IBND	Register	Color
			0	Х	BOX	Outer Boundary off
0	uter	0	1	х	BNDCOL [7:4]	0~10 : 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 IRE Gray 11~14 : User defined Color (1xAE ~ 1xB9). 15 : Same as plane color with 20IRE down of luminance
		(Flat Type)	х	0	BOX	Inner Boundary off
In	iner		х	1	BNDCOL [3:0]	0~10 : 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 IRE Gray 11~14 : User defined Color (1xAE ~ 1xB9). 15 : Same as plane color with 20IRE up of luminance
	Left &		0	х	BOX	Boundary off
	Тор		1	0	BNDCOL	0~3 : 90, 80, 70, 60 IRE Gray
Outer			1	1	[7:6]	0~3 : 0, 10, 20, 30 IRE Gray
	Right &		0	х	вох	Boundary off
	Bottom		1	0	BNDCOL	0~3 : 0, 10, 20, 30 IRE Gray
		1	1	1	[5:4]	0~3 : 90, 80, 70, 60 IRE Gray
	Left &	(3D Type)	0	х	вох	Boundary off
	Тор		1	0	BNDCOL	Same as inner area
Inner			1	1	[3:2]	0~3 : 30, 40, 50, 60 IRE Gray
	Right &		0	Х	вох	Boundary off
	Bottom		1	0	BNDCOL [1:0]	0~3 : 30, 40, 50, 60 IRE Gray
			1	1	[1:0]	0~3 : 70, 60, 50, 40 IRE Gray

Table 6 The C	Joior of Single	Box Boundary

In case that several boxes have same region, there will be a conflict of what to display for that region. Generally the TW2834 defines that the box 0 has priority over box 15. So if a conflict happens between more than 2 boxes, the box 0 will be displayed first as top layer and box 1 to box 15 are hidden beneath that are not supported for pop-up attribute unlike channel display.



## 2Dimensional Arrayed Box

The TW2834 supports 4 2D arrayed boxes that have programmable cell size up to 16x16. The 2D arrayed box is useful to make a table menu or display motion detection result for analog input. The 2D arrayed box mode is selected via the 2DBOX\_MODE (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register. Each 2D arrayed box can be displayed on each path by the 2DBOX\_EN (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register.

The 2DBOX\_HNUM and 2DBOX\_VNUM (2x66, 2x6E, 2x76, 2x7E) registers define the number of row and column cells. For each 2D arrayed box, the horizontal location of left top for 2D box is defined by the 2DBOX\_HL (2x62, 2x6A, 2x72, 2x7A) register with 2 pixel step and the vertical location of left top is defined by the 2DBOX\_VT (2x64, 2x6C, 2x74, 2x7C) register with 1 line step. The vertical size of each cell is defined by the 2DBOX\_VW (2x65, 2x6D, 2x75, 2x7D) registers with 1 line step and the horizontal size is defined by the 2DBOX\_HW (2x63, 2x6B, 2x73, 2x7B) registers with 2 pixel step. So the whole size of 2D arrayed box is same as the sum of cells in row and column. The following Fig 60 shows the 2D arrayed box of table mode.

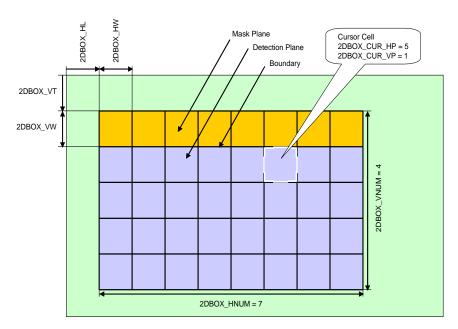


Fig 60 2D arrayed box in table mode

The boundary of 2D arrayed box can be enabled by the 2DBOX\_BNDEN (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register and its color is controlled via the 2DBOX\_BNDCOL (2x61, 2x69, 2x71, 2x79) register which selects one of 4 colors such as 0% black, 25% gray, 50% gray and 75% white.

The plane of 2D arrayed box is separated into mask plane and detection plane. The mask plane represents the cell defined by MD\_MASK ( $2x86 \sim 2x9D$ ,  $2xA6 \sim 2xBD$ ,  $2xC6 \sim 2xDD$ ,  $2xE6 \sim 2xFD$ ) register. The detection plane represents the cell excluding the mask cells among whole cells.

The mask plane of 2D arrayed box is enabled by the 2DBOX\_MSKEN (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register and the detection plane is enabled by the 2DBOX\_DETEN (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register.

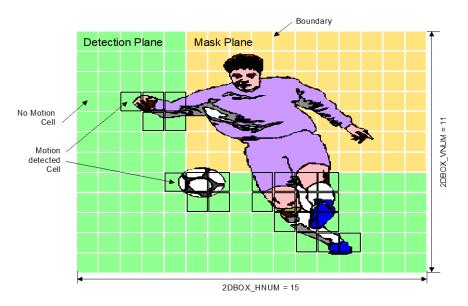
The color of mask plane can be controlled by the 2DBOX\_PLNCOL (2x61, 2x69, 2x71, 2x79) register, which selects one of 16 colors as described in character color and plane color of single box. For DETCOL\_EN (2x9E) = "0", the color of detection plane is same as the mask plane color, but for DETCOL\_EN = "1", its color is controlled by the DETCOL\_SEL (2x9E) register. The plane can be mixed with video data by the 2DBOX\_MIX (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register. The alpha blending level is controlled as 25%, 50%, and 75% via the ALPHA\_2DBOX (2x03) register.

Specially, the TW2834 provides the function to indicate cursor cell inside 2D arrayed box. The cursor cell is enabled by the 2DBOX\_CUREN (2x60, 2x68, 2x70, 2x78) register and the displayed location is defined by the 2DBOX\_CURHP and 2DBOX\_CURVP (2x67, 2x6F, 2x77, 2x7F) registers. Its color is a reverse color of cell boundary. It is useful function to control motion mask region.

The 2D arrayed box can be also used to display motion information. When the 2D arrayed box is working in motion display mode, the mask plane of 2D arrayed box shows the mask information according to the MD\_MASK registers automatically. For the motion display mode, an additional narrow boundary of each cell is provided to display motion detection via the 2DBOX\_DETEN register and its color is a reverse cell boundary color. Even in the horizontal / vertical mirroring mode, the video data and motion detection result can be matched via the 2DBOX\_HINV and 2DBOX\_VINV (2x81, 2xA1, 2xC1, 2xE1) registers.

The TW2834 has 4 2D arrayed boxes so that 4 video channels can have its own 2D arrayed box for motion display mode. To overlay mask information and motion result on video data properly, the scaling ratio of video should be matched with 2D arrayed box size.





The following Fig 61 shows 2D arrayed box of motion display mode.

Fig 61 2D arrayed box in motion display mode

In case those several 2D arrayed boxes have same region, there will be a conflict of what to display for that region. Generally the TW2834 defines that 2D arrayed box 0 has priority over other 2D arrayed box. So if a conflict happens between more than 2 2D arrayed boxes, 2D arrayed box 0 will be displayed first as top layer and 2D arrayed box 1, box 2, and box 3 are hidden beneath that are not supported for pop-up attribute like channel attribute.



#### **Mouse Pointer**

The TW2834 supports the mouse pointer that has attributes such as pointer enable, pointer location, blink and sub-layer enable. The mouse pointer can be overlaid on both display and record path independently.

The mouse pointer is located in the full screen according to the CUR\_HP (2x01) register with 2 pixel step and CUR\_VP (2x02) register with 1 line step. Two kinds of mouse pointer are provided through the CUR\_TYPE (2x00) register. The CUR\_SUB (2x00) register determines a pointer inside area to be filled with 100% white or to be transparent and CUR\_BLINK (2x00) register controls a blink function of mouse. Actually the CUR\_ON (2x00) register enables or disables mouse pointer for display and record path independently. The following Fig 62 describes the parameters of mouse pointer.

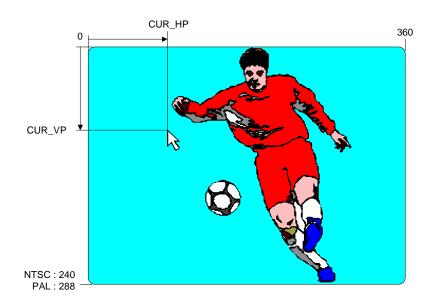


Fig 62 The parameters of mouse pointer



# Video Output

The TW2834 supports dual digital video outputs with ITU-R BT.656 format and 2 analog video outputs with built-in video encoder at the same time. Dual video controllers described above generate 4 kinds of video data, the display path video data with or without OSD and the record path video data with or without the OSD. The CCIR\_IN (1x80) register selects one of 4 video data for the digital video output and ENC\_IN (1x80) register selects one of 4 video data for the analog video output as shown in Fig 63.

The TW2834 supports all NTSC and PAL standards for analog output, which can be composite, or S-video video for both display and record path. All outputs can be operated as master mode to generate timing signal internally or slave mode to be synchronized with external timing.

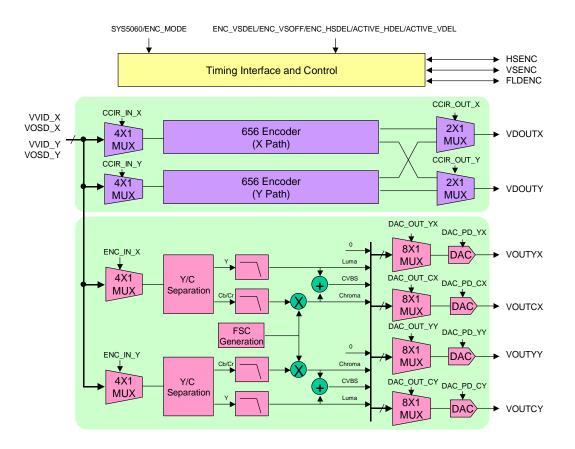


Fig 63 Video output selection



#### Analog Video Output

The TW2834 supports analog video output using built-in video encoder, which generates composite or S-video with 10 bit dual DAC for both display and record path. The incoming digital video are adjusted for gain and offset according to NTSC or PAL standard. Both the luminance and chrominance are band-limited and interpolated to 27MHz sampling rate for digital to analog conversion. The NTSC output can be selected to include a 7.5 IRE pedestal. The TW2834 also provides internal test color bar generation.

#### **Output Standard Selection**

The TW2834 supports various video standard outputs via the SYS5060 (1x00) and ENC\_FSC, ENC\_PHALT, ENC\_PED (1x89) registers as described in the following Table 7.

Format		Specification		Register						
Format	Line/Fv (Hz)	Fh (KHz)	Fsc (MHz)	SYS5060	ENC_FSC	ENC_PHALT	ENC_PED			
NTSC-M	525/59.94	15.734	3.579545	0	0	0	1			
NTSC-J	323/39.94	13.734	3.579545	0	0	0	0			
NTSC-4.43	525/59.94	15.734	4.43361875	0	1	0	1			
NTSC-N	625/50	15.625	3.579545	1	0	0	0			
PAL-BDGHI	625/50	15.625	4.43361875	1	1	1	0			
PAL-N	625/50	15.625	4.43301075	Ι	Γ	Ι	1			
PAL-M	525/59.94	15.734	3.57561149	0	2	1	0			
PAL-NC	625/50	625/50 15.625		1	3	1	0			
PAL-60	525/59.94	15.734	4.43361875	0	1	1	0			

Table 7 Analog output video stan	dards
----------------------------------	-------

If the ENC\_ALTRST (1x89) register is set to "1", phase alternation can be reset every 8 field so that phase alternation keeps same phase every 8 field.



# Luminance Filter

The band of luminance signal can be selected as shown in the following Fig 64.

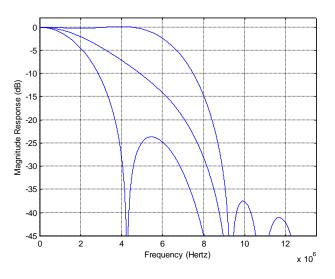


Fig 64 Characteristics of luminance filter

# **Chrominance Filter**

The band of chrominance signal can be selected as shown in the following Fig 65.

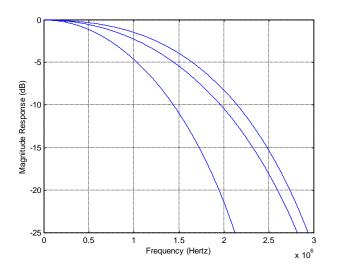


Fig 65 Characteristics of chrominance Filter

# **Digital-to-Analog Converter**

Digital video data from video encoder is converted to analog video signal by DAC (Digital to Analog Converter). The analog video signal format can be selected for each DAC independently via the DAC\_OUT (1x81, 1x82) register. For DAC\_OUT = "0", no output is selected and for DAC\_OUT = "1",

CVBS output is selected. If the DAC\_OUT is "2", luminance output is chosen and if the DAC\_OUT is "3", chrominance output is chosen. Each DAC can be disabled independently to save power by the DAC\_PD (1x81, 1x82) register.

A simple reconstruction filter is required externally to reject noise as shown in the Fig 66.

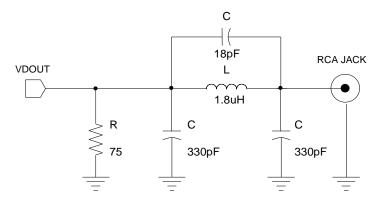


Fig 66 Example of reconstruction filter



# **Digital Video Output**

The digital output data of ITU-R BT.656 format is synchronized with CLK27ENC pin, which is 27MHz for single output or 54MHz for dual output. Each digital data of display and record path can be output through VDOUTX and VDOUTY pin respectively on single output mode. For the dual output mode, both display and record path output can come out through only one VDOUTX or VDOUTY. The level of active video of ITU-R BT.656 can be limited to 1 ~ 254 level by the CCIR\_LMT (1x84) register. For digital channel ID mode, the CCIR\_LMT should be set to low.

	Li	ne	Tuble C	Condition	.000 0/11		FVH SAV/EAV Code Sequence					ice
	From	То	Field	Vertical	Horizontal	F	v	н	First	Second	Third	Fourth
		10	TICIG	Vertical	EAV	•	v	1	1 1100	Occorra	TING	0xF1
	523 (1 <sup>*1</sup> )	3	EVEN	Blank	SAV	1	1	0				0xEC
						0		1				
	4	19	ODD	Blank	EAV		1	-				0xB6
					SAV			0				0xAB
ines	20	259 (263 <sup>*1</sup> )	ODD	Active	EAV	0	0	1				0x9D
60Hz (525Lines)		(200)			SAV			0	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x80
Hz (	260 (264 <sup>*1</sup> )	265	ODD	Blank	EAV	0	1	1				0xB6
60	(264 ')			SAV			0				0xAB	
	266	282	EVEN	Blank	EAV	1	1	1	-			0xF1
		202			SAV		•	0				0xEC
	283	522	EVEN	Active	EAV	1	0	1				0xDA
	200	(525 <sup>*1</sup> )		Active	SAV	I	0	0				0xC7
	1	1 22	ODD	Blank	EAV	0	1	1				0xB6
		22	ODD	Dialik	SAV			0				0xAB
		040	000	Antina	EAV	0	0	1				0x9D
	23	310	ODD	Active	SAV			0				0x80
es)					EAV	_		1				0xB6
50Hz (625Lines)	311	312	ODD	Blank	SAV	0	1	0				0xAB
z (62					EAV			1	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0xF1
50H;	313	335	EVEN	Blank	SAV	1	1	0				0xEC
					EAV	<u>.                                    </u>		1				0xDA
	336	623	EVEN	Active	SAV	1	0	0				0xC7
					EAV			1				0xF1
	624	625	EVEN	Blank	SAV	1	1	0				0xEC

Table 8 ITU-R BT.656 SAV and EAV code sequence

Note 1. The number of () is ITU-R BT. 656 standard. The TW2834 also supports this standard by CCIR\_STD register (1x88 Bit[6]).

The TW2834 also supports ITU-R BT.601 interface through the VDOUTX pin for Y data and VDOUTY pin for C data.

# Single Output Mode

For the single output mode, each digital output data in display and record path can be output at 27MHz ITU-R BT 656 interface through VDOUTX and VDOUTY pin that are synchronized with CLK27ENCX and CLK27ENCY. The output data is selected by the CCIR\_OUT (1x83) register which selects the display path data for "0" and record path data for "1". The timing diagram of single output mode for ITU-R BT.656 interface is shown in the following Fig 67.

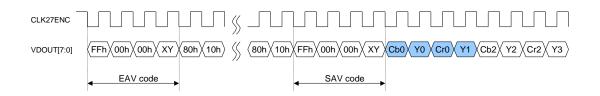


Fig 67 Timing diagram of single output mode for 656 Interface

The TW2834 also supports 13.5MHz ITU-R BT 601 interface through VDOUTX and VDOUTY pin via the CCIR\_601 (1x83) register. The output data is selected via the CCIR\_OUT register which selects the display path data for "0" and record path data for "1". The timing diagram of single output mode for ITU-R BT 601 interface is shown in the following Fig 68.

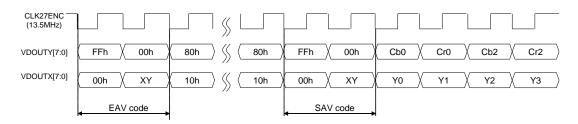


Fig 68 Timing diagram of single output mode for 601 Interface

The output is synchronized with CLK27ENCX and CLK27ENCY pins whose phase and frequency can be controlled by the ECLK\_FR\_X, ECLK\_FR\_Y, ECLK\_PH\_X and ECLK\_PH\_Y (1x8D) registers.



## **Dual Output Mode**

The TW2834 also supports dual output mode that is time-multiplexed with display and record path data at 54MHz clock rate. The sequence is related with the CCIR\_OUT (1x83) register that the display path data precedes the record path for CCIR\_OUT = "2" and the record path data precedes the display path for CCIR\_OUT = "3".

The timing diagram of dual output mode for ITU-R BT 656 interface is illustrated in the Fig 69. The dual output mode is useful to reduce number of pins for interface with other devices.

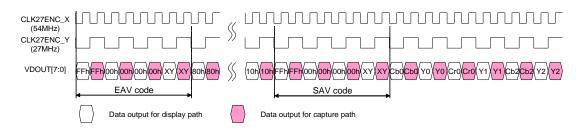


Fig 69 Timing diagram of dual output mode for 656 Interface

The TW2834 also supports dual output mode with 13.5MHz ITU-R BT 601 interface that is timing multiplexed to 27MHz through VDOUTX and VDOUTY pin via the CCIR\_601 (1x83) register. The sequence is determined by the CCIR\_OUT register like 54MHz ITU-R BT.656 interface. The timing diagram of single output mode for ITU-R BT 601 interface is shown in the following Fig 70.

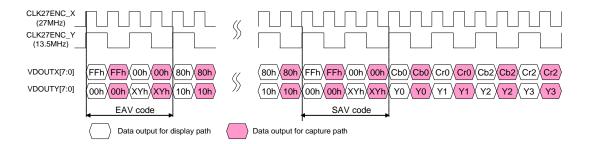


Fig 70 Timing diagram of dual output mode for 601 Interface

The output is synchronized with CLK27ENCX and CLK27ENCY pins whose polarity and frequency can be controlled by the ECLK\_FR\_X, ECLK\_FR\_Y, ECLK\_PH\_X and ECLK\_PH\_Y registers.



#### **Timing Interface and Control**

The TW2834 can be operated in master or slave mode via the ENC\_MODE (1x84) register. In master mode, the TW2834 can generate all of timing signals internally while the TW2834 receives all of timing signals from external device in slaver mode. The polarity of horizontal, vertical sync and field flag can be controlled by the ENC\_HSPOL, ENC\_VSPOL and ENC\_FLDPOL (1x84) registers respectively for both master and slave mode. In slave mode, the TW2834 can detect field polarity from vertical sync and horizontal sync via the ENC\_FLD (1x84) register or can detect vertical sync from the field flag via the ENC\_VS (1x84) register.

The TW2834 provides or receives the timing signal through the HSENC, VSENC and FLDENC pins. To adjust the timing of those pins, the TW2834 has the ENC\_HSDEL (1x86), ENC\_VSDEL and ENC\_VSOFF (1x85) registers which control only the related signal timing regardless of analog and digital video output. Likewise, by controlling the ACTIVE\_VDEL (1x87) and ACTIVE\_HDEL (1x88) registers, only active video period can be shifted on horizontal and vertical direction independently. The shift of active video period produces the cropped video image because the timing signal is not changed even though active period is moved. So this feature is restricted to adjust video location in monitor for example. The active video data period of analog video output is same as digital video output so that the video timing of both outputs can be controlled in common. The detailed timing diagram is illustrated in the following Fig 71.

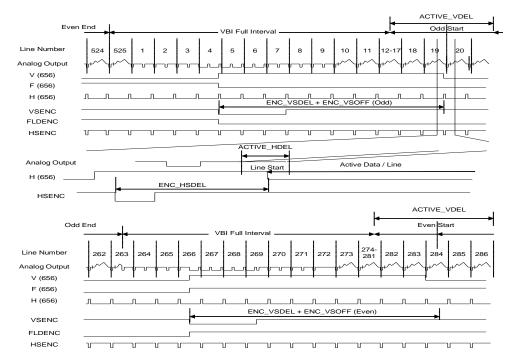


Fig 71 Horizontal and vertical timing control

# **Host Interface**

The TW2834 provides serial and parallel interfaces that can be selected by HSPB pin. When HSPB is low, the parallel interface is selected, the serial interface for high. Some of the interface pins serve a dual purpose depending on the working mode. The pins HALE and HDAT [7] in parallel mode become SCLK and SDAT pins in serial mode and the pins HDAT [6:1] and HCSB0 in parallel mode become slave address in serial mode respectively. Each interface protocol is shown in the following figures.

Pin Name	Serial Mode	Parallel Mode		
HSPB	HIGH	LOW		
HALE	SCLK	AEN		
HRDB	Not Used (VSSO)	RENB		
HWRB	Not Used (VSSO)	WENB		
HCSB0	Slave Address[0]	CSB0		
HCSB1	Not Used (VSSO)	CSB1		
HDAT[0]	Not Used (VSSO)	PDATA[0]		
HDAT[1]	Slave Address[1]	PDATA[1]		
HDAT[2]	Slave Address[2]	PDATA[2]		
HDAT[3]	Slave Address[3]	PDATA[3]		
HDAT[4]	Slave Address[4]	PDATA[4]		
HDAT[5]	Slave Address[5]	PDATA[5]		
HDAT[6]	Slave Address[6]	PDATA[6]		
HDAT[7]	SDAT	PDATA[7]		

Table 9 Pin assignments for serial and parallel interface



# **Serial Interface**

HDAT [6:1] and HCSB0 pins define slave address in serial mode. Therefore, any slave address can be assigned for full flexibility. The Fig 72 shows an illustration of serial interface for the case of slave address (Read : "0x85", Write : 0x84").

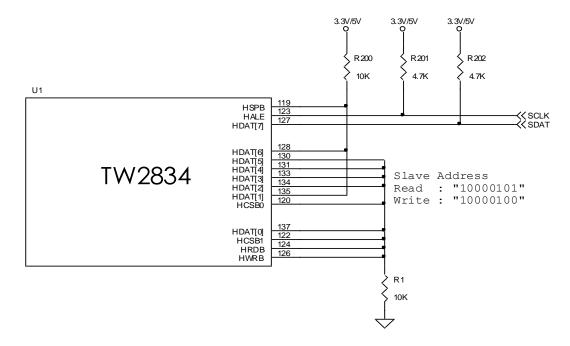


Fig 72 The serial interface for the case of slave address. (Read : "0x85", Write : "0x84")

The TW2834 has total 3 pages for registers (1 page can contain 256 registers) so that the page index [1:0] is used for selecting page of registers. Page 0 is assigned for video decoder, Page 1 is for video controller / OSD / encoder and Page 2 is for motion detector / Box / Mouse pointer. The detailed timing diagram is illustrated in the Fig 73 and Fig 74.

The TW2834 also supports automatic index increment so that it can read or write continuous multibytes without restart. Therefore, the host can read or write multiple bytes in sequential order without writing additional slave address, page index and index address. The data transfer rate on the bus is up to 400K bits/s.



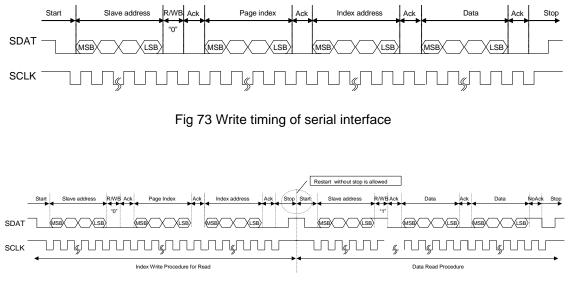


Fig 74 Read timing of serial interface



# **Parallel Interface**

In parallel interface, page of registers can be selected by CSB0 and CSB1 pins, which are working as page index [1:0] in serial interface. Page number 0 is selected by CSB1 = "0" and CSB0 = "0", page number 1 is by CSB1 = "0" and CSB0 = "1", and page number 2 is by CSB1 = "1" and CSB0 = "0". The TW2834 also supports automatic index increment for parallel interface. The writing and reading timing is shown in the Fig 75 and Fig 76 respectively. The detail timing parameters are in Table 10.

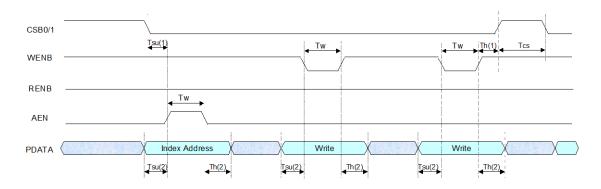


Fig 75 Write timing of parallel interface with auto index increment mode

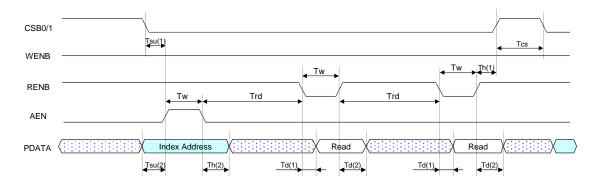


Fig 76 Read timing of parallel interface with auto index increment mode



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
CSB setup until AEN active	Tsu(1)	10			ns
PDATA setup until AEN,WENB active	Tsu(2)	10			ns
AEN, WENB, RENB active pulse width	Tw	40			ns
CSB hold after WENB, RENB inactive	Th(1)	60			ns
PDATA hold after AEN,WENB inactive	Th(2)	20			ns
PDATA delay after RENB active	Td(1)			12	ns
PDATA delay after RENB inactive	Td(2)	60			ns
CSB inactive pulse width	Tcs	60			ns
RENB active delay after AEN inactive RENB active delay after RENB inactive	Trd	60			ns

# Table 10 Timing parameters of parallel interface



# **Interrupt Interface**

The TW2834 provides the interrupt request function via an NMIRQ pin. Any video loss, motion or blind detection will make the NMIRQ pin low until cleared via the register. Writing high to the corresponding bit of the interrupt clear register IRQCLR\_NOVID, IRQCLR\_MDBD (1x7A) will clear the interrupt request. The host can distinguish what event makes interrupt request to IRQ pin by reading the status of IRQCLR\_NOVID, IRQCLR\_MDBD (1x7A) registers before clearing. Then, the host has to read another status of DET\_NOVID, DET\_MOTION, DET\_BLIND (1x7B, 1x7C) registers to find out whether the event is generated by video loss or video detection, or whether it is made by motion or blind detection. To disable each interrupt, the interrupt status also has its own mask register such as IRQENA\_NOVID, IRQENA\_MOTION (1x79), and IRQENA\_BLIND (1x7C) register. An illustration of the interrupt sequence is shown in the following Fig 77.

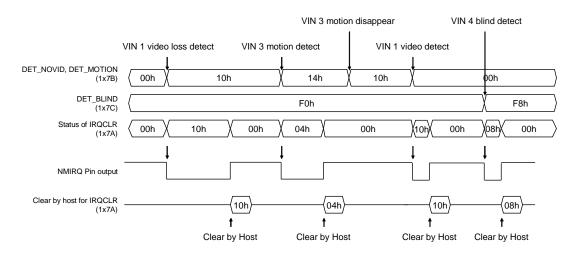


Fig 77 Timing Diagram of Interrupt Interface

The TW2834 also provides the status of video loss, motion detection or the strobe acknowledge for individual channel through the MPPDEC pins with the control of the MPPSET (1x50) register.



# **Control Register**

# **Register Map**

For Video Decoder

	Add	Iress											
VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0		
0x00	0x40	0x80	0xC0		DET FORMAT*		DET COLOR *	LOCK COLOR *	LOCK GAIN *	LOCK OFST *	LOCK PLL *		
0x01	0x41	0x81	0xC1	IFMTMAN		IFORMAT	_	0	1	DET NONSTD *	DET FLD60 *		
0x02	0x42	0x82	0xC2	AGC	PEDEST	1	0	GNT	IME	OST	IME		
0x03	0x43	0x83	0xC3		HDELAY_X [7:0]								
0x04	0x44	0x84	0xC4				HACTIV	E_X [7:0]					
0x05	0x45	0x85	0xC5				HDELA	Y_Y [7:0]					
0x06	0x46	0x86	0xC6		HACTIVE_Y [7:0]								
0x07	0x47	0x87	0xC7	HACTIV							/_X [9:8]		
0x08	0x48	0x88	0xC8	0	0				IDTH				
0x09	0x49	0x89	0xC9		VDELAY_X [7:0]								
0x0A	0x4A	0x8A	0xCA		VACTIVE_X [7:0]								
0x0B	0x4B	0x8B	0xCB					Y_Y [7:0]					
0x0C	0x4C	0x8C	0xCC		r		VACTIV	E_Y [7:0]		•			
0x0D	0x4D	0x8D	0xCD	HPLLMAN		HPLLTIME	1	VACTVE_Y [8]	VDELAY_Y [8]	VACTVE_X [8]	VDELAY_X [8]		
0x0E	0x4E	0x8E	0xCE	FLDN	NODE	VSMODE	FLDPOL	HSPOL	VSPOL	1	0		
0x0F	0x4F	0x8F	0xCF					UE					
0x10	0x50	0x90	0xD0					AT					
0x11	0x51	0x91	0xD1					DNT					
0x12	0x52	0x92	0xD2					RT		1			
0x13	0x53	0x93	0xD3		OMP		.PF	ACC			TIME		
0x14	0x54	0x94	0xD4		AK_Y		AK_X	YPEAK_FLT_Y	YPEAK_FLT_X	Cl			
0x15	0x55	0x95	0xD5		LT_Y		LT_X	HSFLT_Y			LT_X		
0x16	0x56	0x96	0xD6	YBWI_X	COME		0	0	0	0	0		
0x17	0x57	0x97	0xD7	YBWI_Y	COME	MD_Y	0	0	0	0	0		
0x18	0x58	0x98	0xD8					_X [15:8]					
0x19	0x59	0x99	0xD9					E_X [7:0]					
0x1A	0x5A	0x9A	0xDA					_Y [15:8]					
0x1B	0x5B	0x9B	0xDB					E_Y [7:0]					
0x1C	0x5C	0x9C	0xDC					E_X [15:8] E_X [7:0]					
0x1D	0x5D	0x9D	0xDD										
0x1E 0x1F	0x5E 0x5F	0x9E 0x9F	0xDE 0xDF					E_Y [15:8] E_Y [7:0]					
0x1F 0x20	0x5F 0x60	0x9F 0xA0	0xDF 0xE0	0	VFLT MD X		M X	E_Y [7:0] PAL DLY X	ODD EN X	EVEN EN X	1		
0x20 0x21	0x60 0x61	0xA0 0xA1	0xE0 0xE1	0	VFLT_MD_X		//X // Y	PAL_DLY_X PAL_DLY_Y	ODD_EN_X	EVEN_EN_X EVEN EN Y	1		
0x21 0x22	0x61 0x62	0xA1 0xA2	0xE1 0xE2	BLKEN	BLKCOL	0		SW RESET	ANA SW	DEC F	•		
0x22 0x23	0x62 0x63	0xA2 0xA3	0xE2 0xE3	0	0	0		0	O	0 DEC_F	<u>AIH_X</u> 1		
0x23 0x24	0x63 0x64	0xA3 0xA4	0xE3 0xE4	HDELAY PB [7:0] **									
0x24 0x25	0x64 0x65	0xA4 0xA5	0xE4 0xE5										
0,25	0,05	UXAS	UXED		HACTIVE_PB [7:0] **								



#### For Video Decoder

	Add	ress		BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0					
VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3		DIIO	ыю	DI14	ыіз	DIIZ	DIT	ыто					
0x26	0x66	0xA6	0xE6	PB_SCLFLT_EN **	PB_SYNC_EN **	VACTIVE_PB [8] **	VDELAY_PB [8] **	HACTIVE_	PB [9:8] **	HDELAY	ELAY_PB [9:8]					
0x27	0x67	0xA7	0xE7					<u>PB [7:0] **</u>								
0x28	0x68	0xA8	0xE8	VACTIVE_PB [7:0] **												
	0x			VSFLT		HSFLT		VSFLT_			_PB0 **					
	0x			VSFLT		HSFLT		VSFLT_			_PB2 **					
	0x			MAN_PB_CROP	PB_CROP_MD	PB_AC				H_EN						
	0x			PB_PA		PB_PA1	FH_CH2	PB_PA1			TH_CH0					
	0x				PB_FL	-				IOVID						
	0x			0	0	0	0	PB_EC_656	0	0	PB_4CH_MD					
		3C		U_GAIN												
	0x			V_GAIN												
		3E			U_OFF V_OFF											
		3F														
		7 **		0		0	-	0	~		0					
		78		1	0	1	ANA_CH_EN	-		PWDN	2					
		79		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
	<u>0x</u>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
	0x	7В 7С		FLDOS_3Y	FLDOS_2Y	FLDOS_1Y	FLDOS_0Y	FLDOS_3X	FLDOS_2X	FLDOS_1X	FLDOS_0X					
	-	7C 7D		0	0	0	0	1	PB SDEL EN **		1 DEL **					
	0x 0x			0	0	0 0		0	0		MODE					
	0x 0x	-		FLD3*	0 FLD2*	0 FLD1*	0 FLD0*	0 VAV3*	0 VAV2*	VAV1*	_MODE VAV0*					
		BA		ANA		ANA		ANA			CH0					
	-	F8		HAV VALID	0	AUTO BGND	0				CORE					
	0x 0x				0	CDEL	0	0	0	0	0					
	0x	-		0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0					
		FB		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0					
		FC		5	AFIL	-		0	0	0	0					
	-	FD		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
	-	FE		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		<b>`</b>	-	10*	v	, v						
							07									

Notes1. "\*" stand for read only register2. VIN0 ~ VIN3 stand for video input 0 ~ video input 3.3. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



# For Video Controller (Display path)

Address CH0 CH1 CH2 CH3	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0				
1x00	SYS_5060	OVERLAY	LINK_LAST_X	LINK_LAST_Y	LINK_EN_X	LINK_EN_Y	LINK_NUM					
1x01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
1x02	TBLINK				SAVE_ADDR							
1x03	RECALL_FLD	SAVE		SAVE_HID			_REQ					
1x04	0	STRB	_FLD	DUAL_PAGE		STRB						
1x05		_MODE	0	0	0	ADDR_OUT_EN	INVALIE	_MODE				
1x06	MUX_MODE	0	MUX		0	0	0	0				
1x07	STRB_AUTO **	0	0	INTR_REQX		INTR						
1x08		MUX_O	UT_CH0			MUX_O						
1x09		MUX_O	UT_CH2			MUX_O	UT_CH3					
1x0A					UX_OUT							
1x0B		/EN_OS		DD_OS		FR_EVEN_OS		DD_OS				
1x0C	ZMENA	0	ZMBN		ZMBNDEN	ZMAREAEN	ZMAREA					
1x0D		ZOOMH										
1x0E		ZOOMV FRZ FLD BNDCOL BGDCOL BLKCOL										
1x0F					-							
1x10 1x18 1x20 1x28	CH_EN	POP_UP	FUNC_MODE		DMCH_EN	DMCH_PATH		erved				
1x11 1x19 1x21 1x29	RECALL_CH	FRZ_CH	H_MIRROR	V_MIRROR	ENHANCE BLANK		BOUND	BLINK				
1x12 1x1A 1x22 1x2A	0			r	RECALL_ADDR							
1x13 1x1B 1x23 1x2B	RECALL_DM	FRZ_DM	H_MIRROR_DM	V_MIRROR_DM	ENHANCE_DM	BLANK_DM	BOUND_DM	BLINK_DM				
1x14 1x1C 1x24 1x2C	0				RECALL_ADDR_DM							
1x15 1x1D 1x25 1x2D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
1x16 1x1E 1x26 1x2E	PB_AUTO_EN	0	PB_STOP **	EVENT_PB		PB_CH						
1x2F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
1x30 1x34 1x38 1x3C					CHL							
1x31 1x35 1x39 1x3D					HR							
1x32 1x36 1x3A 1x3E					CVT							
1x33 1x37 1x3B 1x3F	PICVB											
1x40 1x44 1x48 1x4C	PICHL_DM											
1x41 1x45 1x49 1x4D					R_DM							
1x42 1x46 1x4A 1x4E					T_DM							
1x43 1x47 1x4B 1x4F				PICV	B_DM							

Notes 1. "\*" stand for read only register

2. CH0 ~ CH3 stand for channel 0 ~ channel 3.

3. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



# For Video Controller (Record path)

Address CH0 CH1 CH2 CH3	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0		
1x50		MPPS	SET X			MPPS	SET Y			
1x51	0	FRAME OP	FRAME FLD	DIS MODE	0	0		MODE		
1x52	TBLINK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1x53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1x54	0	STRE		DUAL_PAGE		STRB	REQ			
1x55	NOVID	_MODE	0	CH_START	0	MEM_OP_EN	INVALI	D_MODE		
1x56	MUX_MODE	TRIG_MODE	MUX	_FLD		RIG_MD	0	0		
1x57	STRB_AUTO				QUE_SIZE					
1x58					RIOD[7:0]					
1x59		RIOD[9:8]	EXT_TRIG	INTR_REQY		MUX_V	NR_CH			
1x5A	QUE_WR		-		QUE_ADDR			-		
1x5B	0	Q_POS_RD_CTL	Q_DATA	_RD_CTL	MUX_SKIP_EN	ACCU_TRIG	QUE_CNT_RST	QUE_POS_RST		
1x5C					P_CH[15:8]					
1x5D					IP_CH[7:0]					
1x5E					IUX_OUT					
1x5F		_FLD		COL		DCOL		COL		
1x60 1x63 1x66 1x69	CH_EN	POP_UP		_MODE	0	0		PATH_Y		
1x61 1x64 1x67 1x6A	0	FRZ_CH	H_MIRROR	V_MIRROR	ENHANCE	BLANK	BOUND	BLINK		
1x62 1x65 1x68 1x6B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1x6C		SIZE3		SIZE2		SIZE1		SIZE0		
1x6D	PIC_	POS3		POS2	PIC_	PIC_POS1 PIC_POS0				
1x6E			UT_CH0		MUX_OUT_CH1 MUX_OUT_CH3					
1x6F			UT_CH2							
1x70		POS_TRIG_MODE		POS_INTR	0	POS_RD_CTL	POS_DATA_RD_CTL			
1x71	POS_PE	RIOD[9:8]	POS_FLD_MD **			POS_SIZE				
1x72				POS_QUI	E_PER[7:0]					
1x73			_CH0				_CH1			
1x74			_CH2				_CH3			
1x75	POS_QUE_WR		POS_QUE_RST			POS_QUE_ADDR				
1x76	0	FLD 0	_OP0	0	0		R_IN0	0		
1x77	0	0	0	0	0	IRQPOL	IRQRPT	0		
1x78 1x79	U	•		0	0			U		
1x7A 1x7B		IRQ_C DET I				IRQCLR_MDBD				
1x7B		IRQENA			DET_MOTION DET BLIND					
1x7C	MOLK	FR Y **	MCLK		MCLK	<u>DET</u>	MCLK PH X			
1x7D			CTL Y				CTL X			
1x7E	MEM INIT			0	0			1		
17/1		0	0	0	0	0	0			

Notes 1. "\*" stand for read only register 2. CH0 ~ CH3 stand for channel 0 ~ channel 3.

3. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



# For Video Output

Address	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0			
1x80	ENC_	_IN_X	ENC_	_IN_Y	CCIR	_IN_X	CCIR	CCIR IN Y			
1x81	DAC_PD_YX		DAC_OUT_YX		DAC_PD_CX		DAC_OUT_CX				
1x82	DAC_PD_YY		DAC_OUT_YY		DAC_PD_CY		DAC_OUT_CY				
1x83	0	CCIR_601	CCIR_	OUT_X	BYPA	SS_Y	CCIR_	OUT_Y			
1x84	ENC_MODE	CCIR_LMT	ENC_VS	ENC_FLD	CCIR_FLDPOL	ENC_HSPOL	ENC_VSPOL	ENC_FLDPOL			
1x85	ENC_\	/SOFF		ENC_VSDEL							
1x86			ENC_HSDEL[7:0]								
1x87	ENC_HS	DEL[9:8]	0	ACTIVE_VDEL							
1x88	0	CCIR_STD **		ACTIVE_HDEL							
1x89	ENC	_FSC	0	0	1	ENC_PHALT	ENC_ALTRST	ENC_PED			
1x8A	ENC_C	CBW_X	ENC_	/BW_X	ENC_C	BW_Y	ENC_	/BW_Y			
1x8B	0	0	ENC_BAR_X	ENC_CKILL_X	0	0	ENC_BAR_Y	ENC_CKILL_Y			
1x8C	ENC_HS_LINK	0	0	0	VDOUTY_MODE	HOUT	VOUT	FOUT			
1x8D	ECLK	_FR_Y	ECLK	_PH_Y	ECLK_	_FR_X	ECLK_PH_X				
1x8E		ECLK_	CTL_Y			ECLK_	CTL_X				

Notes 1. "\*" stand for read only register 2. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC

# For Character Overlay

Address	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0					
1x90		•	•	FONT_WR_	DATA[63:56]								
1x91	FONT_WR_DATA[55:48]												
1x92	FONT_WR_DATA[47:40]												
1x93	FONT_WR_DATA[39:32]												
1x94	FONT_WR_DATA[31:24]												
1x95	FONT_WR_DATA[23:16]												
1x96	FONT_WR_DATA[15:8]												
1x97				FONT_WR	_DATA[7:0]								
1x98	0				FONT_WR_INDEX								
1x99		FONT_W	/R_PAGE			FONT_V	VR_LINE						
1x9A	FONT_REQ_X	FONT_REQ_Y	0	0	0	FONT_W	FONT_WR_FLD						
1x9B	CHAR_PATH	CHAR_W	R_MODE			CHAR_VLOC							
	(	)	CHAR_	RD_FLD		CHAR_R	D_PAGE						
1x9C	(	)	CHAR_	VF_SIZE	CHAR_HF_SIZE								
	(	)	CHAR_HLOC										
1x9D	0	0	0	0	MIX BLINK		CLASS3_COL						
179D	CHAR_TYPE		CHAR_INDEX										



# For Character Overlay

Address	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BITO			
1xA0	RAMCLR_X	RAMCLR_Y	BLK_	TIME	CLASS0ENA_X	CLASS0ENA_Y B_CLASS0DIS_X B_CLASS0DIS_Y					
1xA1			VSPC_X				HSPC_X				
1xA2			VDEL_X		CHAR_HDEL_X						
1xA3			VSPC_Y		CHAR_HSPC_Y						
1xA4			VDEL_Y		CHAR_HDEL_Y						
1xA5			_MIX_C				_MIX_B				
1xA6		CHAR_	_BLK_C				_BLK_B				
1xA7			COL1_C				COL0_C				
1xA8			COL3_C				COL2_C				
1xA9			BCOL1_B				COL0_B				
1xAA			BCOL3_B		CLASS3COL2_B						
1xAB			2COL_C		CLASS2COL_B						
1xAC			1COL_C		CLASS1COL_B						
1xAD		CLASS	0COL_C		CLASS0COL_B						
1xAE					T0_Y						
1xAF					T0_CB						
1xB0					<sup>-</sup> 0_CR						
1xB1					T1_Y						
1xB2					T1_CB						
1xB3					T1_CR						
1xB4					T2_Y						
1xB5					2_CB						
1xB6					2_CR						
1xB7					T3_Y						
1xB8					[3_CB						
1xB9					3_CR			000 #			
1xBA	0	0	0	0	T_CASCADE_EN 0 ALPHA_OSD **						
1xBB	0	0	BYP_MPP	0	1	0	DEC_BYP_EN				
1xBC	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0										

Notes 1. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



## For Channel ID CODEC

Address	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0				
1xC0	0	0	0	VIS_RIC_EN	0	0	0	0				
1xC1	VIS_ENA	VIS_EC_EN	VIS_CODE_EN	VIS_MIX_EN		VIS_	SEL					
1xC2		VIS_H_OS										
1xC3	0	0	0			VIS_PIXEL_WIDTH						
1xC4		VIS_LINE_WIDTH	VIS_LINE_OS									
1xC5	VIS_HIGH_VAL											
1xC6	VIS_LOW_VAL											
1xC9	AUTO_VBI_DET	VBI_EC_ON	VBI_CODE_EN	VBI_RIC_ON	VBI_MIX_ON	VBI_FLT_EN	0	VBI_RD_CTL				
1xCA			-	VBI_PIX	EL_H_OS							
1xCB	VBI_F	LD_OS	VAV_CHK **			VBI_PIXEL_HW						
1xCC		VBI_LINE_SIZE				VBI_LINE_OS						
1xCD					_VAL							
1xCE		CHID_VALID *										
1xCF		CHID_TYPE *										
1xD0					N0 [15:8]							
1xD1					ANO [7:0]							
1xD2					N1 [15:8]							
1xD3				VIS_M/	AN1 [7:0]							
1xD4					N2 [15:8]							
1xD5					AN2 [7:0]							
1xD6					N3 [15:8]							
1xD7					AN3 [7:0]							
1xD8					N4 [15:8]							
1xD9					AN4 [7:0]							
1xDA				VIS_MA	N5 [15:8]							
1xDB				VIS_M/	AN5 [7:0]							
1xDC					N6 [15:8]							
1xDD					ang [7:0]							
1xDE				VIS_MA	N7 [15:8]							
1xDF					AN7 [7:0]							
1xE0				AUTO	_CHID0							
1xE1				AUTO	_CHID1							
1xE2				AUTO	_CHID2							
1xE3				AUTO	CHID3							

Notes1. "\*" stand for read only register2. "\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



## For Mouse Pointer

Address	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0					
2x00	CUR_ON_X	CUR_ON_Y	CUR_TYPE	CUR_SUB	CUR_BLINK	0	CUR_HP [0]	CUR_VP [0]					
2x01		CUR_HP [8:1]											
2x02	CUR_VP [8:1]												

# For Single Box

Address								BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
2x03								BOX_TYPE BOX_EMP 0 0 ALPHA_2DBOX ** ALPHA_BOX *						BOX **		
2x04									BOX_BNDCOL							
2x05							BOX_PI	LNCOL1		BOX_PLNCOL0						
2x06								LNCOL3				LNCOL2				
				07						LNCOL5			BOX_PL			
2x08								LNCOL7				LNCOL6				
2x09								LNCOL9			BOX_PL					
			2x							LNCOLB				LNCOLA		
			2x							NCOLD		BOX_PLNCOLC				
				0C				BOX_PLNCOLF				BOX_PLNCOLE				
		t	Add	ress	ı	1		BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	5117	ыю	ытэ	BII4	БПЗ	5112	ын	ыте	
2x10	2x15	2x1A	2x1F	2x24	2x29	2x2E	2x33	BOX_EN_X	BOX_EN_Y	BOX_OBND	BOX_IBND	BOX_PLNMIX	BOX_PLNEN	BOX_HL[0]	BOX_VT[0]	
2x11	2x16	2x1B	2x20	2x25	2x2A	2x2F	2x34					HL[8:1]				
2x12	2x17	2x1C	2x21	2x26	2x2B	2x30	2x35					(_HW				
2x13	2x18	2x1D	2x22	2x27	2x2C	2x31	2x36					_VT[8:1]				
2x14	2x19	2x1E	2x23	2x28	2x2D	2x32	2x37				BOX	<u></u>				
			Add	ress	r			BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
B8	B9	B10	B11	B12	B13	B14	B15	5117	ыю	DITS	0114	DITS	DITZ	DITT	ыто	
2x38	2x3D	2x42	2x47	2x4C	2x51	2x56	2x5B	BOX_EN_X	BOX_EN_Y	BOX_OBND	BOX_IBND	BOX_PLNMIX	BOX_PLNEN	BOX_HL[0]	BOX_VT[0]	
2x39	2x3E	2x43	2x48	2x4D	2x52	2x57	2x5C				BOX_	HL[8:1]				
2x3A	2x3F	2x44	2x49	2x4E	2x53	2x58	2x5D	BOX_HW								
2x3B	2x40	2x45	2x4A	2x4F	2x54	2x59	2x5E	BOX_VT[8:1]								
2x3C	2x41	2x46	2x4B	2x50	2x55	2x5A	2x5F	BOX_VW								

Notes 1. B0 ~ B15 stand for single box 0 to 15.

2.

"\*\*" Modified in TW2834 RevC



### For 2D Arrayed Box & Motion Detector

	Add	ress		DITT	DITC	DITE	DITA	DITO	DITO	DIT4	DITO	
2DB0	2DB1	2DB2	2DB3	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
2x60	2x68	2x70	2x78	2DBOX_EN_X	2DBOX_EN_Y	2DBOX_MODE	2DBOX_DETEN	2DBOX_MSKEN	2DBOX_MIX	2DBOX_CUREN	2DBOX_BNDEN	
2x61	2x69	2x71	2x79		2DBOX_	PLNCOL		2DBOX_	BNDCOL	2DBOX_HL[0]	2DBOX_VT[0]	
2x62	2x6A	2x72	2x7A				2DBOX	_HL[8:1]				
2x63	2x6B	2x73	2x7B				2DBO	X_HW				
2x64	2x6C	2x74	2x7C				2DBOX	_VT[8:1]				
2x65	2x6D	2x75	2x7D				2DBO	X_VW				
2x66	2x6E	2x76	2x7E		2DBOX_HNUM 2DBOX_VNUM							
2x67	2x6F	2x77	2x7F		2DBOX_	CURHP			2DBOX_	_CURVP		

Notes 1. 2DB0 ~ 2DB3 stand for 2D arrayed box 0 to 3.



### For 2D Arrayed Box & Motion Detector

	Add	ress		DITZ	DITC	DITE	BIT4	DITO	DITO	DIT4	DITO				
VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	B114	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0				
2x80	2xA0	2xC0	2xE0	MD_DIS	MD_REFFLD	BD_CE	LSENS		BD_L\	/SENS	-				
2x81	2xA1	2xC1	2xE1	2DBOX_HINV	2DBOX_VINV	MD_	FLD		MD_A	ALIGN					
2x82	2xA2	2xC2	2xE2	MD_CEI	LSENS	MASK_MODE			MD_LVSENS						
2x83	2xA3	2xC3	2xE3	MD_STRB_EN	MD_STRB			MD_S	PEED						
2x84	2xA4	2xC4	2xE4				MD_DET	_PERIOD							
2x85	2xA5	2xC5	2xE5		MD_TM	PSENS			MD_SI	PSENS					
2x86	2xA6	2xC6	2xE6												
2x88	2xA8	2xC8	2xE8												
2x8A	2xAA	2xCA	2xEA												
2x8C	2xAC	2xCC	2xEC												
2x8E	2xAE	2xCE	2xEE												
2x90	2xB0	2xD0	2xF0					SK[15:8]							
2x92	2xB2	2xD2	2xF2		MD_MASK[15:8]										
2x94	2xB4	2xD4	2xF4												
2x96	2xB6	2xD6	2xF6												
2x98	2xB8	2xD8	2xF8												
2x9A	2xBA	2xDA	2xFA												
2x9C	2xBC	2xDC	2xFC												
2x87	2xA7	2xC7	2xE7												
2x89	2xA9	2xC9	2xE9												
2x8B	2xAB	2xCB	2xEB												
2x8D	2xAD	2xCD	2xED												
2x8F	2xAF	2xCF	2xEF												
2x91	2xB1	2xD1	2xF1				MD_MA	SK[7:0]							
2x93	2xB3	2xD3	2xF3												
2x95	2xB5	2xD5	2xF5												
2x97	2xB7	2xD7	2xF7												
2x99	2xB9	2xD9	2xF9												
2x9B	2xBB	2xDB	2xFB												
2x9D	2xBD 2x	2xDD	2xFD	MD PATH 0 0 DETCOL EN DETCOL SEL											
L							DETCOL_EN		DETC	UL_SEL					

Notes 1. VIN0 ~ VIN3 stand for video input 0 ~ video input 3.



# **Recommended Value**

For Video Decoder

	Addre	SS			NT	SC		PAL			
VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH
0x00	0x40	0x80	0xC0	8'h00				8'h00			
0x01	0x41	0x81	0xC1	C4				84			
0x02	0x42	0x82	0xC2	A5				A5			
0x03	0x43	0x83	0xC3	1A				22			
0x04	0x44	0x84	0xC4	D0				D0			
0x05	0x45	0x85	0xC5	1A				22			
0x06	0x46	0x86	0xC6	D0				D0			
0x07	0x47	0x87	0xC7	88				88			
0x08	0x48	0x88	0xC8	20				20			
0x09	0x49	0x89	0xC9	06				05			
0x0A	0x4A	0x8A	0xCA	F0				20			
0x0B	0x4B	0x8B	0xCB	06				05			
0x0C	0x4C	0x8C	0xCC	F0				20			
0x0D	0x4D	0x8D	0xCD	00				0A			
0x0E	0x4E	0x8E	0xCE	D2				D2			
0x0F	0x4F	0x8F	0xCF	80				80			
0x10	0x50	0x90	0xD0	80				80			
0x11	0x51	0x91	0xD1	80				80			
0x12	0x52	0x92	0xD2	80				82			
0x13	0x53	0x93	0xD3	1F				2F			
0x14	0x54	0x94	0xD4	00	10	00	00	00	10	00	00
0x15	0x55	0x95	0xD5	00	21	32	33	00	20	32	33
0x16	0x56	0x96	0xD6	00				00	C0	00	00
0x17	0x57	0x97	0xD7	00				40			
0x18	0x58	0x98	0xD8	FF	7F	55	3F	FF	7F	55	3F
0x19	0x59	0x99	0xD9	FF				FF			
0x1A	0x5A	0x9A	0xDA	FF		-	-	FF		-	-
0x1B	0x5B	0x9B	0xDB	FF		-	-	FF		-	-
0x1C	0x5C	0x9C	0xDC	FF	7F	55	3F	FF	7F	55	3F
0x1D	0x5D	0x9D	0xDD	FF				FF			
0x1E	0x5E	0x9E	0xDE	FF		-	-	FF		-	-
0x1F	0x5F	0x9F	0xDF	FF		-	-	FF		-	-
0x20	0x60	0xA0	0xE0	07	07	07	57	0F	07	07	57
0x21	0x61	0xA1	0xE1	07				0F			
0x22	0x62	0xA2	0xE2	00				00			
0x23	0x63	0xA3	0xE3	11				11			
0x24	0x64	0xA4	0xE4	00				00			
0x25	0x65	0xA5	0xE5	D0				D0			
0x26	0x66	0xA6	0xE6	C8				E8			
0x27				00				00			
0x28	0x68	0xA8	0xE8	F0				20			
	0x36	6		00	99	EE	FF	00	99	EE	FF
	0x37	·		00	99	EE	FF	00	99	EE	FF
	0x38	3		00				00			



Addres	s			NT	SC		PAL				
VIN0 VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	
0x39			00				00				
0x3A			00				00				
0x3B			00				00				
0x3C			80				80				
0x3D			80				80				
0x3E			82				82				
0x3F			82				82				
0x77			00				00				
0x78			A0				A0				
0x79			00				00				
0x7A			00				00				
0x7B			00				00				
0x7C			08				08				
0x7D			00				00				
0xB8			00				00				
0xF8			0A				0A				
0xF9			40				40				
0xFA			3C				3C				
0xFB			10				10				
0xFC	0xFC						00				
0xFD							00				

Notes 1. Modified in TW2834 RevC



## For Video Controller

	Add	ress			NT	SC		PAL			
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH
	1x			8'h00				8'h80			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x	03		00				00			
	1x	04		00				00			
	1x	05		84				84			
	1x	06		00				00			
	1x	07		00				00			
	1x	08		00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			D7				D7			
	1x			00				00			
	1x(			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			A7				A7			
	1x			80				80			
	1x			81 82				81			
	1x 1x			83				82 83			
1x11	1x19	20 1x21	1x29	02				02			
1x12	1x13	1x22	1x23	02				02			
1x12	1x1A	1x23	1x2B	00				00			
1x14	1x1C	1x24	1x2C	00				00			
1x15	1x1D	1x25	1x2D	00				00			
1x16	1x1E	1x26	1x2E	00				00			
1x17	1x1F	1x27	1x2F	00				00			
	1x	30		00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
	1x	31		B4	5A	3C	2D	B4	5A	3C	2D
	1x	32		00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
	1x	33		78	3C	28	1E	90	48	30	24
	1x			00	5A	3C	2D	00	5A	3C	2D
	1x			B4	B4	78	5A	B4	B4	78	5A
	1x			00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
	1x			78	3C	28	1E	90	48	30	24
	1x			00	00	78	5A	00	00	78	5A
	1x			B4	5A	B4	87	B4	5A	B4	87
	1x			00	3C	00	00	00	48	00	00
	1x			78	78	28	1E	90	90	30	24
	1x:			00	5A	00	87	00	5A	00	87
	1x:			B4 00	B4	3C	B4	B4	B4	3C	B4
	1x3E				3C	28	00	00	48	30	00
	1x3F 1x40 ~ 1x4F				78	50	1E	90	90	60	24
	1x40 ~ 1x4F 1x50							00 00			
	IX	00		00				00			

	Add	ress			NT	SC			P	AL	
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH
	1x:	51		00				00			
	1x:	52		00				00			
	1x	53		00				00			
	1x	54		00				00			
	1x	55		84				84			
	1x	56		00				00			
	1x	57		00				00			
	1x	58		00				00			
	1x	59		00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x:			00				00			
	1x5			00				00			
	1x5			00				00			
	1x5E							00			
	1x			A7				A7			
	1x(			80		-	-	80		-	-
	1x(			81		-	-	81		-	-
	1x(			82		-	-	82		-	-
	1x			83		-	-	83		-	-
1x61	1x64	1x67	1x6A	02		-	-	-			
1x62	1x65	1x68	1x6B	00		-	-	-			
	1x6			00	FF	-	-	00	FF	-	-
	1x6			00	E4	-	-	00	E4	-	-
	1x6			00				00			
	1x6			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			00				00			
	1x			FF				FF			
	1x7			00				00			
	1x7			00				00			
	1x7			F0 00				F0			
	1x7D							00			
	1x7E			77				77			
	1x7F			21				21			
	1x80			77				77			
	1x81			11				11			
	1x82			55				55			
	1x83			01 C0				01			
	1x84							C0			
	1x85							10			

	Add	ress			NT	SC		PAL				
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	1 CH	4 CH	9 CH	16 CH	
	1x	86		00				00				
	1x	87		0D				0D				
	1x	88		20				20				
	1x	89		09				4C				
	1x	8A		AA				AA				
	1x	8B		00				00				
	1x	8C		08				08				
	1x	8D		22				22				
	1x	8E		00				00				
	1x90 ~	- 1xBF		00				00				
	1x	C0		50				50				
	1x	C1		40				40				
	1x	C2		00				00				
	1x	C3		1F				1F				
	1x	C4		E7				E7				
	1x	C5		EB				EB				
	1x	C6		10				10				
	1x	C7		00				00				
	1xC8							00				
	1xC9 -	~ 1xDF		00				00				

Notes 1. Blanks have the same value of 1 CH.

2. All values are Hexa format.

#### For Motion Detector

	Add	ress		NTSC	PAL
VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	NISC	PAL
2x80	2xA0	2xC0	2xE0	8'h17	8'h17
2x81	2xA1	2xC1	2xE1	08	08
2x82	2xA2	2xC2	2xE2	6A	6A
2x83	2xA3	2xC3	2xE3	07	07
2x84	2xA4	2xC4	2xE4	00	00
2x85			2xE5	24	24

Notes 1. All values are Hexa format.



# **Register Description**

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x00								
1	0x40		ET FORMAT	- *	DET_	LOCK_	LOCK_	LOCK_	LOCK_
2	0x80	D			COLOR *	COLOR *	GAIN *	OFST *	PLL *
3	0xC0								

Notes "\*" stand for read only register

DET_FORMAT	<ul> <li>Status of video standard detection for analog input.</li> <li>PAL-B/D</li> <li>PAL-M</li> <li>PAL-N</li> <li>PAL-60</li> <li>MTSC-M</li> <li>MTSC-4.43</li> <li>MTSC-N</li> </ul>	
DET_COLOR	Status of color detection for analog input.	
	0 Color is not detected	
	1 Color is detected	
LOCK_COLOR	Status of locking for color demodulation loop.	
	0 Color demodulation loop is not locked	
	1 Color demodulation loop is locked	
LOCK_GAIN	Status of locking for AGC loop.	
	0 AGC loop is not locked	
	1 AGC loop is locked	
LOCK_OFST	Status of locking for clamping loop.	
	0 Claming loop is not locked	
	1 Claming loop is locked	
LOCK_PLL	Status of locking for horizontal PLL.	
	0 Horizontal PLL is not locked	
	1 Horizontal PLL is locked	



	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]					
	0	0x01													
	1	0x41	IFMTMAN		IFORMAT		0	1	DET_ NONSTD *	DET_ FLD60 *					
	2 3	0x81 0xC1							NUNSID	FLDOU					
N			nd for read	only regis	ter										
		0 tot													
I	FMTM	AN	Se	Setting video standard manually with IFORMAT.											
			0	-											
			1	-		elected wit									
I	FORM	AT	Fo	Force to operate in a particular video standard when IFMTMAN = "1"											
			or	to free-run	in a particu	ılar video s	tandard or	n no-video s	status whei	า					
			IFN	/ITMAN = "	0".										
			0												
			1	PAL-M											
			2	PAL-N											
			3	PAL-60											
			4	NTSC-M											
			5	NTSC-4.	43										
			6	NTSC-N											
-							<i></i>								
L		IONSTI		atus of non-											
			0 1		-	source is		ard							
			1	The Inco	ning video	source is	non-standa	aru							
Г	DET_F	D60	Sta	Status of field frequency of incoming video.											
-				0 50Hz field frequency											
			1		d frequenc										
			•	55. I <u>L</u> IIO		,									



	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]					
	0	0x02								-					
	1	0x42	AGC	PEDEST	1	0	GNT	IME	OST	IME					
	2	0x82			-										
	3	0xC2													
A	GC		Co	ntrol the A	GC functio	n for active	video.								
			0	Disable t	he AGC (d	efault)									
			1	Enable th	ne AGC										
F	PEDES	ЯΤ	Co	Control pedestal level by 7.5 IRE.											
			0 No pedestal level (0 IRE is ITU-R BT.601 code 16) (default)												
			1												
C	GNTIM	E	Co	ntrol the tir	ne constar	nt of gain tr	acking loop	).							
			0	Slower											
			1	Slow (de	fault)										
			2	Fast											
			3	Faster											
C	OSTIM	E	Co	ntrol the tir	ne constar	nt of offset	tracking loc	pp.							
	0 Slower														
			1	Slow (de	fault)										
			2	Fast											
			3	Faster											



Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
	0	0x07											
	1	0x47							HDEL				
	2	0x87								AT[9.0]			
х	3	0xC7											
	0	0x03											
	1	0x43											
	2	0x83		HDELAY[7:0]									
	3	0xC3											
	0	0x07											
	1	0x47			HDEL/	∆V[Q·8]							
	2	0x87			HDEL	-1[3.0]							
Y	3	0xC7											
	0	0x05											
	1	0x45		HDELAY[7:0]									
	2	0x85											
	3	0xC5											

# HDELAY This 10 bit register defines the starting location of horizontal active pixel with 1 pixel unit. The default value is decimal 32.

Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	0	0x07						=				
	1	0x47						VE[9:8]				
	2	0x87					HACITI	v⊏[9.0]				
х	3	0xC7										
	0	0x04										
	1	0x44										
	2	0x84		HACTIVE[7:0]								
	3	0xC4										
	0	0x07										
	1	0x47	HACTI	/E[0.8]								
	2	0x87	HACH	v ⊑[9.0]								
Y	3	0xC7										
'	0	0x06										
	1	0x46		HACTIVE[7:0]								
	2	0x86										
	3	0xC6										

#### HACTIVE

This 10 bit register defines the number of horizontal active pixel with 1 pixel unit. The default value is decimal 720.



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x08				-		=	-	
1	0x48	0	0						
2	0x88	0	0			п <u>э</u> м	IDTH		
3	0xC8								

HSWIDTH This 6 bit register defines the width of horizontal sync output with 1 pixel unit. The default value is decimal 32.

Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	0x0D								
	1	0x4D								VDELAY[8]
	2	0x8D								VDELATIO
х	3	0xCD								
	0	0x09								
	1	0x49					AY[7:0]			
	2	0x89				VDLL	AT[7.0]			
	3	0xC9								
	0	0x0D								
	1	0x4D						VDELAY[8]		
	2	0x8D						VDELATIO		
Y	3	0xCD								
	0	0x0B								
	1	0x4B					AY[7:0]			
	2	0x8B				VDLL	A [ <i>I</i> .0]			
	3	0xCB								

VDELAY

This 9 bit register defines the starting location of vertical active with 1 line unit. The default value is decimal 6. But VDELAY\_Y value should be from 0 to decimal 14.for 60Hz system and from 0 to decimal 9 for 50Hz system.



Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	0x0D								
	1	0x4D								
	2	0x8D							VACTIVE[8]	
х	3	0xCD								
	0	0x0A								
	1	0x4A				VAC	TIVE[7:0]			
	2	0x8A				VAC				
	3	0xCA								
	0	0x0D								
	1	0x4D					VACTIVE[8]			
	2	0x8D								
Y	3	0xCD								
	0	0x0C								
	1	0x4C				VAC	TIVE[7:0]			
	2	0x8C				VAC				
	3	0xCC								

VACTIVE

This 9 bit register defines the number of vertical active lines with 1 line unit. The default value is decimal 240. But VACTIVE\_Y value should be greater than 240.



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x0D								
1	0x4D	HPLLMAN		HPLLTIME					
2	0x8D	HPLLIVIAN		NPLLINIE					
3	0xCD								

 HPLLMAN
 Setting horizontal PLL time constant with HPLLTIME.

 0
 Automatic horizontal tracking mode (default)

 1
 Horizontal PLL time constant is fixed with HPLLTIME

 HPLLTIME
 Control the time constant of horizontal PLL when HPLLMAN = "1".

 0
 Slow

 :
 :

 4
 Typical (default)

:

7 Fast

÷

VIN Index [7] [6] [5] [4] [3] [2] [1] [0] 0x0E 0 0x4E 1 FLDMODE VSMODE FLDPOL HSPOL VSPOL 1 0 2 0x8E 3 0xCE

FLDMODE	Select the field flag generation mode.
	0 Field flag is detected from incoming video (default)
	1 Field flag is generated from small accumulator of detected field
	2 Field flag is generated from medium accumulator of detected field
	3 Field flag is generated from large accumulator of detected field
VSMODE	Control the VS and field flag timing.
	0 VS and field flag is aligned with vertical sync (default)
	1 VS and field flag is aligned with HS
FLDPOL	Select the FLD polarity.
	0 Odd field is high (default)
	1 Even field is high
HSPOL	Select the HS polarity.
	0 Low for sync duration (default)
	1 High for sync duration
VSPOL	Select the VS polarity.
	0 Low for sync duration (default)
	1 High for sync duration



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x0F					-			
1	0x4F				н				
2	0x8F								
3	0xCF								

HUE

Control the hue information. The resolution is 1.4° / step. 0 -180°

:	:
128	0° (default)
:	:
255	180°

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x10								
1	0x50				SA	т			
2	0x90				54	41			
3	0xD0								

SAT

Control the color saturation. The resolution is 0.8% / step.

0	0%
:	:
128	100% (default)
:	:
255	200%



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x11								
1	0x51				со	NIT			
2	0x91				00				
3	0xD1								

CONT

Control the contrast. The resolution is 0.8% / step.

0	0%
:	:
128	100% (default)
:	:
255	200%

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]					
0	0x12													
1	0x52		BRT											
2	0x92				Dr	<b>X</b>								
3	0xD2													

BRT

Control the brightness. The resolution is 0.2IRE / step.

0	-25IRE
:	:
128	0IRE (default)
:	:
255	25IRE



	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	0	0x13										
	1	0x53	IFCO	OMP	CL	PF	ACC	TIME	APC <sup>-</sup>	TIME		
	2	0x93			01	•						
	3	0xD3										
I	FCOM	Р	Se	lect the IF-	compensat	ion filter m	ode.					
			0	No comp	ensation (o	default)						
			1	+1 dB/ M	Hz							
			2	+2 dB/ M	Hz							
			3	+3 dB/ M	Hz							
C	CLPF		Select the Color LPF mode.									
		0 550KHz bandwidth										
			1	750KHz	bandwidth	(default)						
			2	950KHz	bandwidth							
			3	1.1MHz I	bandwidth							
A	CCTI	ME	Co	ntrol the tir	ne constan	t of auto c	olor control	loop.				
			0	Slower								
			1	Slow								
			2	Fast								
			3	Faster (d	efault)							
A		ME	Co		ne constan	t of auto p	hase contro	ol loop.				
			0	Slower								
			1	Slow								
			2	Fast								
			3	Faster (d	efault)							



[	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	0x14								
	1	0x54	YPE/	AK Y	YPE/	ак х	YPEAK_	YPEAK_	Cł	al
	2	0x94					FLT_Y	FLT_X	0.	
	3	0xD4								
YPEAK       Control the luminance peaking for display and record path.         0       No peaking (default)         1       31.25%         2       62.5%         3       93.75%										
Y	'PEAK	_FLT	Se	lect the lun	ninance pe	aking filter	mode for a	display and	record pat	h.
			0	4~5MHz	frequency	band (defa	ault)			
			1	2~4MHz	frequency	band				
C	KIL		Co 0 1 2 3	Auto dete Auto dete Color is a	olor killing r ection mod ection mod always alive always kille	e (default) e e				



VSFLT

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[4] [3] [2]		[1] [0]	
0	0x15		-			-			
1	0x55		τv			HSFLT_Y		HSFLT_X	
2	0x95	VSFI	_1_Y	VSFLT_X					
3	0xD5								

Select the vertical anti-aliasing filter mode for display and record path.

- 0,1 Full bandwidth (default)
- 2 0.25 Line-rate bandwidth
- 3 0.18 Line-rate bandwidth

### HSFLT Select the horizontal anti-aliasing filter mode for display and record path.

- 0 Full bandwidth (default)
- 1 2 MHz bandwidth
- 2 1.5 MHz bandwidth
- 3 1 MHz bandwidth

Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	0x16								
x	1	0x56								
^	2	0x96								1
	3	0xD6	YBWI	COMBMD		HSFRM	0	0	0	0
	0	0x17	TDVVI			NOFRIN				0
$\sim$	1	0x57								
T	2	0x97								
	3	0xD7								

YBWI

Select the luminance trap filter mode.

- 0 Narrow bandwidth trap filter mode (default)
- 1 Wide bandwidth trap filter mode
- COMBMD Select the adaptive comb filter mode.
  - 0,1 Adaptive comb filter mode (default)
  - 2 Force trap filter mode
  - 3 Not supported

# HSFRM Select the special horizontal anti-aliasing filter mode for frame CIF display mode that means 1/2 H scaling but full V scaling picture.

- 0 Disable the special horizontal anti-aliasing filter. (default)
- 1 Enable the special horizontal anti-aliasing filter for frame CIF display mode

	Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
--	------	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

	0	0x18	
	1	0x58	
	2	0x98	VSCALE[15:8]
х	3	0xD8	
	0	0x19	
	1	0x59	
	2	0x99	VSCALE[7:0]
	3 0	0xD9	
		0x1A	
	1	0x5A	
	2	0x9A	VSCALE[15:8]
Y	3	0xDA	
	0	0x1B	
	1	0x5B	VSCALE[7:0]
	2	0x9B	VOUALE[7.0]
	3	0xDB	

VSCALE The 16 bit register defines a vertical scaling ratio. The actual vertical scaling ratio is VSCALE/(2^16 – 1). The default value is 0xFFFF.

Path	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
	0	0x1C			-	2								
	1	0x5C					F[45.0]							
	2	0x9C				HSCAL	⊑[13.6]							
х	3	0xDC												
	0	0x1D												
	1	0x5D		HSCALE[7:0]										
	2	0x9D		HOUALE[7.0]										
	3	0xDD												
	0	0x1E												
	1	0x5E				HSCAL	E[15·8]							
	2	0x9E				HOCAL	L[13.0]							
Y	3	0xDE												
1	0	0x1F												
	1	0x5F				HSCA								
	2	0x9F				IISCA	[1.0]							
	3	0xDF												

HSCALE The 16 bit register defines a horizontal scaling ratio. The actual horizontal scaling ratio is HSCALE/(2^16 – 1). The default value is 0xFFFF.

Path         VIN         Index         [7]         [6]         [5]         [4]         [3]         [2]         [1]         [0]
--

	-	г	r	r	ľ	r	r	r I	
	0	0x20							
Х	1	0x60							
	2	0xA0							
	3	0xE0	0	VFLT_MD	VBW	PAL_DLY	ODD_EN	EVEN_EN	1
	0	0x21	-						-
Y	1	0x61							
	2	0xA1							
	3	0xE1							
VFLT_MDSelect the additional vertical scaling filter mode.0Vertical poly-phase mode (default)1Additional vertical bandwidth reduction mode with VBW bits									
VBW	VBW Control the vertical bandwidth when VSFLT_MD = "1".								
0 Wider (default)									
			1 Wid		-)				
			-	-					
			2 Nar	-					
			3 Nar	rower					
PAL_I	DLY		Select th	e PAL de	lay line mode.				
			0 Ver	tical scalin	g mode is selected	in chromir	nance path	n (default)	
					e mode is selected i			. ,	
				,			•		
ODD_	EN		Control t	he valid si	ignal in ODD field.				
			0 Vali	d signal is	always disabled in	ODD field			
1 Normal operation (default)									
EVEN	EVEN_EN Control the valid signal in EVEN field.								
			0 Vali	d signal is	always disabled in	EVEN fiel	d		
			1 Nor	mal opera	tion (default)				
				•	· · · ·				



[	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
	0	0x22	-											
	1	0x62	BLKEN	BLKCOL	0	LMTOUT	SW_	ANA_SW	DEC_P	ATH_X				
	2	0xA2 0xE2					RESET							
l	5	UXLZ												
E		I	Co	ntrol the bl	ank output									
	0 Blank color is disabled (default)													
	1 Blank color is enabled													
E	BLKCOL Select the blank color when BLKEN = "1".													
0 Blue color (default)														
			1	Black col	lor									
L	.MTOL	JT	Co	Control the range of output level.										
			0	Output ra	anges are l	imited to 2	~ 254 (def	ault)						
			1	1 Output ranges are limited to 16 ~ 239										
S	SW_RE	ESET		set the sys	•			-						
				is bit is clea	-		clocks afte	r enabled						
			0		peration (c	default)								
			1	Enable s	oft reset									
Δ	NA_S	:\//	Se	lect the and	alog video	innut usinc	switch							
'			0		-	elected (de								
			1		nannel is s		adity							
			•			cicolou								
C	DEC_F	PATH_X	K Se	lect the vid	eo input fo	r each dec	oder path i	n display p	ath.					
			0	Video inp	out from int	ernal video	decoder o	on VIN0 pin	s (default)					
			1	Video inp	out from int	ernal video	decoder o	on VIN1 pin	S					
			2	Video inp	out from int	ernal video	decoder o	on VIN2 pin	S					
			3	Video inp	out from int	ernal video	decoder o	on VIN3 pin	S					



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x23								
1	0x63	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
2	0xA3	0	0	0	1	0	0 0	0	I
3	0xE3								

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.

PBIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x26								
1	0x66								
2	0xA6							NUELAT	′_PB[9:8]
3	0xE6								
0	0x24								
1	0x64				HDELAY				
2	0xA4				IDELAT	[1.0]			
3	0xE4								

HDELAY\_PB This 10 bit register defines the starting location of horizontal active pixel with 1 pixel unit. The default value is decimal 0. This register is enabled only when the PB\_SYNC\_EN (0x26, 0x66, 0xA6, 0xE6) = "1".

PBIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x26								
1	0x66								
2	0xA6					HACTIVE	E_PB[9:8]		
3	0xE6								
0	0x25								
1	0x65								
2	0xA5				HACTIVE	[/.0]			
3	0xE5								

HACTIVE\_PB This 10 bit register defines the number of horizontal active pixel with 1 pixel unit. The default value is decimal 720. This register is enabled only when the PB\_SYNC\_EN (0x26, 0x66, 0xA6, 0xE6) = "1".



PBIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x26								
1	0x66	PB_SCL	PB_SYNC						
2	0xA6	_EN	_EN						
3	0xE6								

PB\_SCL\_ENEnable the independent anti-aliasing filter mode for playback input path.<br/>For the details, the application note (page 6 ~ 13) can be referred to.0Disable the independent anti-aliasing filter mode for playback input path<br/>In this case, it is controlled by anti-aliasing filter mode of VIN path (default)1Enable the independent anti-aliasing filter mode for playback input pathPB\_SYNC\_ENEnable the independent H/V sync control mode for playback input path.0Disable the independent H/V sync control mode for playback input path<br/>In this case, it is controlled by H/V sync mode of VIN path (default)1Enable the independent H/V sync control mode for playback input path<br/>In this case, it is controlled by H/V sync mode of VIN path (default)1Enable the independent H/V sync control mode for playback input path

PBIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	0x26								
1	0x66				VDELAY				
2	0xA6				_PB[8]				
3	0xE6								
0	0x27								
1	0x67								
2	0xA7				VDELAT	_PB[7:0]			
3	0xE7								

VDELAY\_PB This 9 bit register defines the starting location of vertical active with 1 line unit. The default value is decimal 0. This register is enabled only when the PB\_SYNC\_EN (0x26, 0x66, 0xA6, 0xE6) = "1".

PBIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
0	0x26									
1	0x66			VACTIVE						
2	0xA6			_PB[8]						
3	0xE6									
0	0x28									
1	0x68									
2 0xA8 VACTIVE										
3	0xE8	3								
VACTI	/E_PB	Thi	s 9 bit regi	ster define	s the numb	per of vertic	cal active li	nes with 1	line unit. Th	

This 9 bit register defines the number of vertical active lines with 1 line unit. The default value is decimal 240. This register is enabled only when the PB SYNC EN (0x26, 0x66, 0xA6, 0xE6) = "1".

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
0x36	VSFLT_PB1		HSFLT_PB1		VSFLT_PB0		HSFL	Г_РВ0	
0x37	VSFLT_PB3		HSFLT_PB3		VSFLT_PB2		HSFLT_PB2		

VSFLT\_PB Select the vertical anti-aliasing filter mode for playback path only when the PB\_SCL\_EN = "1".

- 0,1 Full bandwidth (default)
- 2 0.25 Line-rate bandwidth
- 3 0.18 Line-rate bandwidth

HSFLT\_PB Select the horizontal anti-aliasing filter mode for playback path only when the PB\_SCL\_EN = "1".

- 0 Full bandwidth (default)
- 1 2 MHz bandwidth
- 2 1.5 MHz bandwidth
- 3 1 MHz bandwidth



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
0x38	MAN_PB_ CROP	PB_CROP _MD	PB_AC	CT_MD		PB_C	H_EN					
MAN_P	B_CROP	0 Auto	cropping r	node with fi	for playback xed croppin h HDELAY/k	g position (o		Y/VACTIVE				
PB_CR	OP_MD	Select th	Select the cropping mode for playback input									
		0 Normal record mode or frame record mode (default)										
		1 Cropping for DVR record mode or DVR frame record mode input										
PB_AC	T_MD	0 720	pixels (defa pixels		for playbac	k input whe	n MAN_PB	_CROP is low				
PB_CH	_EN	PB_CH_ 0 Dec	EN[3:0] sta	nd for Input nput (defaul		in display p	ath					

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x39	PB_PA1	ГН_СНЗ	PB_PA1	TH_CH2	PB_PA1	TH_CH1	PB_PA	TH_CH0

PB\_PATH\_CH

Select the playback input for each playback path if PB\_4CH\_MD = "1".

- 0 Playback input 0 from PBIN [7:0] pin (default)
- 1 Playback input 1 from VDOUTY [7:0] pin
- 2 Playback input 2 from DATAY [15:8] pin

3 Playback input 3 from DATAY [7:0] pin



h	ndex	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
(	Dx3A		PB_FL	DPOL			PB_N	IOVID	
PB	S_FLC	POL	PB_FLD 0 Eve	•		•			
PB	8_NO'	VID	PB_NO∖ 0 Bypa	/ID[3:0] star ass the play	•	•	ut		

	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0x3B			0		PB_EC_656	0	0	PB_4CH_MD
Ρ	B_EC_	_656	0 Ena		rrection mod or correction	de for SAV/E 1 mode	EAV code o	f playback i	nput
Ρ	B_4CF	1_MD	0 Pla	ch playback /back 1ch n /back 4ch n	node				

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x3C				U_G	AIN			

 U\_GAIN
 Adjust gain for U (Cb) component of VIN0 ~ VIN3.

 The resolution is 0.8% / step.
 0

 0
 0%

 128
 100% (default)

 1255
 200%



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x3D				V_G	GAIN			

V\_GAIN Adjust gain for V (Cr) component of VIN0 ~ VIN3. The resolution is 0.8% / step.

The reso	lution is 0.8% / st
0	0%
:	:
128	100% (default)
:	:
255	200%

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x3E				U_(	OFF			

U\_OFF U (Cb) offset adjustment register of VIN0 ~ VIN3. The resolution is 0.4% / step. 0 -50% : : 128 0% (default) : : 255 50%

	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0x3F				V_0	OFF			
V	_OFF		. ,	fset adjustm lution is 0.4 -50% : 0% (defau : 50%	% / step.	r of VINO ~ Y	VIN3.		
Γ	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]

 Index
 [7]
 [6]
 [5]
 [4]
 [3]
 [2]
 [1]
 [0]

 0x77
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
	0x78	1	0	1	ANA_CH_EN		ADC_I	PWDN		
ŀ	NA_Cł	H_EN	interfac 0 Fixe	e. This bit is d interface	s related with of ADC outp	n the ANA_( put (default)	CH (0xBA) i	register.	alog input pi register	
1       Selectable interface of ADC output with the ANA_CH (0xBA) register         ADC_PWDN       Power down the ADC of video input.         ADC_PWDN [3:0] stands for VIN3 to VIN0.       0         Normal (default)       1         Power down										

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0x7A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x7B	FLDOS_							
0X/B	3Y	2Y	1Y	0Y	3X	2X	1X	0X

FLDOS

Remove the field offset between ODD and EVEN field. The number stands for VIN3 to VIN0 and X, Y stand for display and record path.

0 Normal operation (default)

1 Remove the field offset between ODD and EVEN field

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0x7C	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
	0x7D	0	0	0	0	0	PB_SDEL_EN	PB_S	SDEL	
PB_SDEL_EN       Enable the variable parsing mode of ITU-R BT.656 data for playback input         0       Disable the variable parsing mode         1       Enable the variable parsing mode         PB_SDEL       Control the start point of active video from ITU-R BT.656 digital playback input										
	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
ſ	0xB8	0	0	0	0	0	0	NOVID	_MODE	

NOVID\_MODE

Select the No Video signal generation mode

- 0 Slower (default)
- 1 Slow
- 2 Fast
- 3 Faster

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xB9	FLD3*	FLD2*	FLD1*	FLD0*	VAV3*	VAV2*	VAV1*	VAV0*

Notes "\*" stand for read only register

FLD

Status of the field flag for each decoder path.

- 0 Odd field
- 1 Even field

VAV

- Status of the vertical active video signal for each decoder path
  - 0 Vertical blanking time
  - 1 Vertical active time



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xBA	ANA	ANA_CH3		_CH2	ANA_CH1		ANA_CH0	

ANA\_CH Select the ADC output for each decoder path when ANA\_CH\_EN = "1". This register is useful to change the analog input pin interface.

- 0 ADC output from VIN0 (default)
- 1 ADC output from VIN1
- 2 ADC output from VIN2
- 3 ADC output from VIN3

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[3] [2]		[0]
0xF8	HAV_VALID	0	AUTO_ BGND	0	C_C	ORE	Y_H_(	CORE

HAV_VALID	<ul> <li>Select the VALID output mode.</li> <li>Valid data indicator only for active data (default)</li> <li>Valid data indicator for both active data and ITU-R 656 timing codes</li> </ul>
AUTO_BGND	Select the decoder blanking mode.
	0 Manual blanking mode (default)
	1 Automatic blanking mode when No-video is detected.
C_CORE	<ul> <li>Coring to reduce the noise in the chrominance.</li> <li>No coring</li> <li>Coring value is within 128 +/- 1 range</li> <li>Coring value is within 128 +/- 2 range (default)</li> <li>Coring value is within 128 +/- 4 range</li> </ul>
Y_H_CORE	<ul> <li>Coring to reduce the high frequency noise in the luminance.</li> <li>No coring</li> <li>Coring value is within +/- 1 range</li> <li>Coring value is within +/- 2 range (default)</li> <li>Coring value is within +/- 4 range</li> </ul>



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xF9	0		CDEL			0	0	0

CDEL

Adjust the group delay of chrominance relative to luminance.

0	-2.0 pixel
1	-1.5 pixel
2	-1.0 pixel
3	-0.5 pixel
4	0.0 pixel (default)
5	0.5 pixel

- 6 1.0 pixel
- 7 1.5 pixel

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xFA	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
0xFB	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xFC	AFIL_BYP				0	0	0	0

AFIL\_BYP

Bypass the analog anti-aliasing filter.

AFIL\_BYP [3:0] stands for VIN3 to VIN0.

0 Enable the analog anti-aliasing filter (default)

1 Bypass the analog anti-aliasing filter

I	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
(	0xFD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0xFE			DEV_ID *				REV_ID *	

Notes "\*" stand for read only register

DEV\_ID The TW2834 product ID code is 00010.

- REV\_ID The revision number
  - 0 BAPA2-GE
    - 1 BAPA3-GE

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x00	SYS_5060	OVERLAY	LINK _LAST_X	LINK _LAST_Y	LINK_EN_X	LINK_EN_Y	LINK_	NUM

SYS_5060	<ul> <li>Select the standard format for video controller.</li> <li>60Hz, 525 line format (default)</li> <li>50Hz, 625 line format</li> </ul>
OVERLAY	<ul><li>Control the overlay between display and record path.</li><li>0 Disable the overlay (default)</li><li>1 Enable the overlay</li></ul>
LINK_LAST	<ul> <li>Define the lowest slaver chip in chip-to-chip cascade operation.</li> <li>Master or middle slaver chip (default)</li> <li>The lowest slaver chip</li> </ul>
LINK_EN	<ul> <li>Control the chip-to-chip cascade operation for display and record path.</li> <li>0 Disable the cascade operation (default)</li> <li>1 Enable the cascade operation</li> </ul>
LINK_NUM	<ul> <li>Define the stage number of chip-to-chip cascade connection.</li> <li>Master chip (default)</li> <li>1 st slaver chip</li> <li>2 2nd slaver chip</li> <li>3 3rd slaver chip</li> </ul>

3 3rd slaver chip



F	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Х	1x01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.

	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Γ	Х	1x02	TBLINK				SAVE_ADDR	1		

TBLINK Control the blink period of channel boundary.

0 Blink for every 30 fields (default)

1 Blink for every 60 fields

SAVE\_ADDR Define the save address of SDRAM. The Unit Address has 4Mbit memory space.

- 0-3 Reserved for normal operation. Do not use this address.
- 4-15 Available address for 64M SDRAM
- 4-31 Available address for 128M SDRAM
- 4-63 Available address for 256M SDRAM
- 4-127 Available address for 512M SDRAM



[	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	х	1x03	RECALL_ FLD	SAVE_FLD		SAVE_ HID		SAVE_REQ				
RECALL FLD Select the field or frame data when recalling picture.												
ľ		.∟. ו נט	0	Select the field or frame data when recalling picture. 0 Recall frame data from SDRAM (default)								
				1 Recall field data from SDRAM								
SAVE_FLD				Select the field or frame data to save.								
			0	0 Save Odd Field data to SDRAM (default)								
			1	1 Save Even field data to SDRAM								
			2	2 Save Any Field data to SDRAM								
			3	3 Save Frame (Odd and Even Field) data to SDRAM								
c	AVE_	חוח	Co	Control the priority to any picture								
0		UID	0	Control the priority to save picture. 0 Save picture as shown in screen (default)								
			1									
				eare pie				, bierene				
S	AVE_	REQ	Re	Request to save for each channel.								
			SA	SAVE_REQ[3:0] stands for channel 3 to 0								
			0	0 None operation (default)								
			1									
	Path		[7]	[6]	[5]		[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
X 1x04 0 STRB_FLD DUAL_PAGE STRB_F												
S	TRB_	FLD	Co	Control the field mode for strobe operation.								
			0	0 Capture odd field only (default)								
			1	1 Capture even field only								
			2	2 Capture first field of any field								
			3	3 Capture frame								
г			C.	Sat dual paga mada								
L	UAL_	PAGE		<ul><li>Set dual page mode.</li><li>0 Normal strobe operation for each channel (default)</li></ul>								
			-	<ul> <li>1 Enable dual page operation</li> </ul>								
S	TRB_	REQ	Re	Request strobe operation.								
				STRB_REQ[3:0] stands for channel 3 to 0								
			0	0 None operation (default)								
			1	1 Request to start strobe operation								
			1	Request	to start str	obe operati	on					



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	х	1x05	NOVID	NOVID_MODE		0	0	ADDR_OUT _EN				
NOVID_MODE Select the Indication method for No-Video detected channel									inel			
0 Bypass (default)												
			1									
			2	Blanked with blank color								
			3	Capture last image and blink channel boundary								
P	ADDR_	OUT_I		Control the address pin function of display path for playback 4ch mode								
			0	Playback 4ch mode for ADDR_X[12:11], BA1_X Pin. (default)								
			1	Normal mode for ADDR_X[12:11], BA1_X Pin.								
	NN / A I I	D_MOI		Indication mode for no channel area								
1	NVALI			In horizontal and vertical active region								
				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e								
		-	Background layer with background color (default)									
		1										
			2									
			3	Y/Cb/Cr	= 0							
			In	borizontal	and vertice	l blanking r	egion					
			0	In horizontal and vertical blanking region 0 - X = 16 Cb/Cr = 138 (default)								
			-	Y = 16, Cb/Cr = 128 (default)								
			1	Background layer with background color								
			2	Y = 0, Cb = {0, F, V, 0, Cascade, linenum[8:7]}, Cr = {0, linenum[6:0]}								

3 Y/Cb/Cr = 0



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Х	1x06	MUX_MODE	0	MUX	_FLD	0	0	0	0
MUX_MODEDefine the switch operation mode0Switch still mode (default)1Switch live mode										
MUX_FLD Select the field mode when switch still mode 0 Odd Field (default) 1 Even Field 2,3 Capture Frame										

Pa	th	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
Х	(	1x07	STRB_AUTO	0	0	INTR_REQX		INTR	R_CH				
STR	B	AUTO	0 Us	Enable automatic strobe mode when FUNC_MODE = "1" User strobe mode (default) Automatic strobe mode									
INTF	R_F	REQX	Re 0 1	None op	eration (de	rrupt switch fault) e interrupt s	·						
INTF	R_(	СН	IN <sup>-</sup> opu 0 1 2 3	FR_CH[3:2 eration Master c 1 <sup>st</sup> slaver 2 <sup>nd</sup> slave 3 <sup>rd</sup> slaver	] represent hip (defaul <sup>-</sup> chip r chip r chip	ts the chan	e of cascad	ed chips fo					
			1 2 3	1 Channel 1 2 Channel 2									



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3] [2] [1] [0]					
Ī	×	1x08		MUX_OL	JT_CH0 *	-	MUX_OUT_CH1 *					
	^	1x09		MUX_OL	JT_CH2 *			MUX_OL	JT_CH3 *			

MUX\_OUT\_CH0 Channel information in current field/frame for interrupt switch operation

MUX\_OUT\_CH1 Channel information in next field/frame for interrupt switch operation

MUX\_OUT\_CH2 Channel information after 2 fields for interrupt switch operation

MUX\_OUT\_CH3

Channel information after 3 fields for interrupt switch operation MUX\_OUT\_CH [3:2] represents the stage of cascaded chips for interrupt switch operation

- 0 Master chip (default)
- 1 1<sup>st</sup> slaver chip
- 2 2<sup>nd</sup> slaver chip
- 3 3<sup>rd</sup> slaver chip

MUX\_OUT\_CH [1:0] represents the channel number for interrupt switch operation

- 0 Channel 0 (default)
- 1 Channel 1
- 2 Channel 2
- 3 Channel 3



Path Index [7]		[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
X 1x0A	_	-		CHID_MU	JX_OUT *	-	-	-		
CHID_MUX_OUT	Channel ID of current field/frame in interrupt switch operation CHID_MUX_OUT [7] represents the channel ID latch enable pulse 0->1 Rising edge for channel ID Update 1->0 Falling edge after 16 clock * 18.5 ns from rising edge CHID_MUX_OUT [6] represents the updated picture in interrupt switch operation 0 No Updated 1 Updated by new switching									
	CH 0 1	IID_MUX_ Frame M Field Mo IID_MUX_ Analog s	OUT [5] re lode de	epresents th epresents th ath			upt switch o	operation		
	СН	-	OUT [3:2] ion hip chip r chip r chip	represents	the stage o	of cascade	d chips for	interrupt		
		IID_MUX_ eration Channel Channel Channel Channel	0 1 2	represents	the channe	el number f	or interrup	t switch		



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Х	1x0B	ZM_EV	EN_OS	ZM_OI	DD_OS	FR_EV	EN_OS	FR_OD	D_OS
ZM_E∨	'EN_OS	5 Eve 0 1 2 3	No Offse + 0.25 O + 0.5 Off	t ffset	ent when zo ult)	oom is ena	bled		
ZM_OE	DD_OS	Od 0 1 2 3	No Offse	t ffset (defau set	nt when zo ılt)	om is enat	bled		
FR_EV	'EN_OS	Eve 0 1 2 3	No Offse	t ffset (defau set	ent when th Ilt)	e enhance	ement is en	abled	
FR_OD	D_OS	Od 0 1 2 3	No Offse + 0.25 O + 0.5 Off	t ffset	nt when the ult)	e enhancer	nent is ena	abled	



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
Х	1x0C	ZMENA	0	ZMBN	DCOL	ZMBNDEN	ZMAREAEN	ZMA	REA				
ZMENA	4	En 0 1	Disable t	oom functio he zoom fu ne zoom fu	Inction (de	fault)							
ZMBNI	DCOL	De 0											
		1 2 3	25% Gra 75% Gra 100% W	y (default)									
ZMBNI	DEN	En 0 1	Disable t	oundary of he bounda ne bounda	ry of zoom	ed area (d	efault)						
ZMARE	EAEN	En 0 1	Disable t	ark of zoor he mark of ne mark of	zoom area	` '							
ZMARE	ΞA	Co 0 1 2 3	10 IRE B 20 IRE B 10 IRE B	fect of zoo Bright up foi Bright up foi Bright up foi Bright up foi	inside of z inside of z outside of	zoomed ar f zoomed a	area						



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
Х	1x0D		ZOOMH							

ZOOMH Define the horizontal left point of zoomed area. 4 pixels/step.

- 0 Left end value (default)
- : :
  - 2) Right end value

Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Х	1x0E				ZOC	OMV			

ZOOMV	Define th	e vertical top point of zoom area. 2 lines/step.
	0	Top end value (default)
	:	:
	120	Bottom end value for 60Hz, 525 lines system
	:	:
	3) E	Bottom end value for 50Hz, 625 lines system



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
Х	1x0F	FRZ_	_FLD	BND	COL	BGD	COL	BLK	COL			
FRZ_F	LD	Se 0 1 2	Last ima Last ima	ge ge of 1 fiel	eze functior d before ds before (d		image cap	oture on vio	deo loss.			
		3	Last ima	ge of 3 fiel	ds before							
BNDC	OL	De	fine the bo	undary col	or of chanr	el.						
		0	0% Blacl									
		1	25% Gra	y								
		2	75% Gra									
		3		hite (defau	,							
			Channel boundary color is changed according to this value when boundary is									
			inking.									
		0	100% W									
		1	100% W									
		2	0% Black									
		3	0% Black	< (default)								
BGDC	OL	De	fine the ba	ckground	color.							
		0	0% Blac	٢								
		1	40% Gra	y (default)								
		2	75% Gra	ıy								
		3	Blue (10	0% Amplitu	ude 100% \$	Saturation)						
BLKCC	DL	De	fine the co	lor of the b	lanked cha	nnel.						
		0	0% Blacl	<								
		1	40% Gray									
		2	75% Gray									
		3	Blue (10	0% Amplitu	ude 100% \$	Saturation)	(default)					



F	Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
		0	1x10								
	Х	1	1x18	CH_EN	POP_UP	FUNC_	MODE	DMCH_EN	DMCH_ PATH	RESE	RVED
		2	1x20 1x28						FAIN		
Cŀ	H_EN	-		0 Disa	he channe able the cl ble the ch	nannel (de	efault)	<u> </u>		L	
PC	DP_U	IP				ıp (default p	)				
FL	JNC_	MODE	Ξ	0 Live 1 Stro	e operatio mode (de be mode tch mode						
DN	ИСН_	_EN		0 Disa	able the d	y channel ummy cha ummy cha	innel (defa	correspon ault)	ding chan	nel is enal	oled.
DN	<ul> <li>DMCH_PATH Select the main or dummy channel when dummy channel is enabled.</li> <li>0 Main channel for channel input (default)</li> <li>1 Dummy channel for channel input</li> </ul>									J.	
RE	ESER	RVED		The follo 1x10 1x18 1x20 1x28	wing valu 0 1 2 3	e should b	be set for p	oroper ope	ration.		



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
x	0 1 2 3	1x11 1x19 1x21 1x29	RECALL_ EN	FREEZE	H_MIRROR	V_MIRROR	ENHANCE	BLANK	BOUND	BLINK				
RECAL	_L_EN		0 Dis											
FREEZ	ΖE		0 Nor	mal opera	function of ation (defau eeze functi		nnel.							
H_MIR	ROR		0 Nor	mal opera	ation (defau	ng function ult) irroring fun		hannel.						
V_MIR	ROR		0 Nor											
ENHA	NCE		0 Nor	mal opera	ation (defau	nent functio ult) ncement fu		channel.						
BLANK	< C		0 Dis		of main cha Iank (defau Iank									
BOUNDEnable the channel boundary of main channel.0Disable the channel boundary1Enable the channel boundary (default)														
BLINK			0 Dis	able the b	•	<sup>f</sup> main char ink (default nk		boundary	' is enable	d.				



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	1x12								
v	1	1x1A	0							
^	2	1x22	0			K	ECALL_ADD	νĸ		
	3	1x2A								

RECALL\_ADDR

Define the recall address for main channel.

- 0-3 Reserved address. Do not use this value
- 4-15 Available address for 64M SDRAM
- 4-31 Available address for 128M SDRAM
- 4-63 Available address for 256M SDRAM
- 4-127 Available address for 512M SDRAM



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
x	0 1 2 3	1x13 1x1B 1x23 1x2B	RECALL _DM	FREEZE _DM	H_MIRROR _DM	V_MIRROR _DM	ENHANCE _DM	BLANK _DM	BOUND _DM	BLINK _DM			
RECAL	_L_DM	1	0 Dis	able the r	function of ecall functio ecall functio	on (default)							
FREEZ	ZE_DM	1	0 Noi										
H_MIR	ROR_	DM	0 Noi	rmal opera	ntal mirrori ation (defau orizontal m	ult)		v channel					
V_MIR	ROR_	DM	0 Noi	rmal opera	al mirroring ation (defau ertical mirro	ult)	-	nannel.					
ENHA	NCE_[	DM	0 Noi	rmal opera	enhancem ation (defau nage enhar	ult)		ny channe	əl.				
BLANK	K_DM		0 Dis		of dummy o Dank (defau Iank								
BOUNI	D_DM		<ul><li>Enable the channel boundary of dummy channel.</li><li>0 Disable the channel boundary</li><li>1 Enable the channel boundary (default)</li></ul>										
BLINK_	_DM		<ul><li>Enable the boundary blink of dummy channel when boundary is enabled.</li><li>0 Disable the boundary blink (default)</li><li>1 Enable the boundary blink</li></ul>										



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	1x14								
v	1	1x1C	0					DM		
Х	2	1x24	0			REG	ALL_ADDR			
	3	1x2C								

RECALL\_ADDR\_DM Define the recall address for dummy channel.

- 0-3 Reserved address. Do not use this value
- 4-15 Available address for 64M SDRAM
- 4-31 Available address for 128M SDRAM
- 4-63 Available address for 256M SDRAM
- 4-127 Available address for 512M SDRAM

Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	1x15								
v	1	1x1D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
^	2	1x25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	1x2D								

This is reserved register.



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	1x16	PB_AUTO _EN							
х	1	1x1E	0	0	PB_STOP	EVENT _PB		PB_CH	I_NUM	
	2	1x26	0			_FD				
	3	1x2E	0							

PB_AUTO_EN	Enable the auto strobe and auto cropping function for playback input
	0 Disable the auto strobe/cropping function (default)
	1 Enable the auto strobe/cropping function
PB_STOP	Disable the auto strobe operation for playback input
	0 Normal operation (default)
	1 Disable the auto strobe operation for playback input
EVEN_PB	Enable the event strobe function for playback input
	0 Disable the event strobe function for playback input
	1 Enable the event strobe function for playback input
PB_CH_NUM	Select the channel number from playback input for display
	PB_CH_NUM[3:2] represents the stage of cascaded chips
	0 Master chip
	1 1 <sup>st</sup> slaver chip
	2 2 <sup>nd</sup> slaver chip
	3 3 <sup>rd</sup> slaver chip
	PB_CH_NUM[1:0] represents the channel number
	0 Channel 0
	1 Channel 1
	2 Channel 2

Patł	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Х	1x2F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
	0	1x30												
	1	1x34				סוכ	Ш							
	2	1x38			PICHL									
х	3	1x3C												
^	0	1x40												
	1	1x44					ПМ							
	2	1x48		PICHL_DM										
	3	1x4C												

PICHL

Define the horizontal left position of channel

- 0 Left end (default)
- : :
  - 4) Right end

Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
	0	1x31											
	1	1x35			PICHR								
	2	1x39											
X	3	1x3D											
^	0	1x41											
	1	1x45				PICH							
	2	1x49				FICH							
	3	1x4D											

PICHR

Define the horizontal right position of channel region

0 Left end (default)

: :

5) Right end



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
	0	1x32												
	1	1x36				סוכ	ν/T							
	2	1x3A		PICVT										
х	3	1x3E												
^	0	1x42												
	1	1x46												
	2	1x4A		PICVT_DM										
	3	1x4E												

## PICVT

Define the vertical top position of channel region.

- 0 Top end (default)
- : :

120 Bottom end for 60Hz system

- : :
  - 6) Bottom end for 50Hz system

Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
	0	1x33											
	1	1x37				סוס							
	2	1x3B		PICVB									
X	3	1x3F											
^	0	1x43											
	1	1x47											
	2	1x4B		PICVB_DM									
	3	1x4F											

PICVB

Define the vertical bottom position of channel region.

- 0 Top end (default)
- : :

120 Bottom end for 60Hz system

- : :
  - 7) Bottom end for 50Hz system



Index	[7]	[6]	i]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x50			MPPS	SET_X			MPPS	SET_Y	
MPPSE	T_X	Sele	ect th	e function	for MPPDEC	C_X[3:0] pin	S.		
MPPSE	T_Y	Sele	ect th	e function	for MPPDEC	C_Y[3:0] pin	S.		
		For	the f	ollowing 0	~5 value, MI	PPDEC0 ~ I	MPPDEC3	data come	s from VIN0
		VI	N3 ar	nd for 6~F	value, come	s from CH0	~ CH3.		
		0	1		- (- 14)				
		0	-	it Mode (d					
		1		izontal syn	IC				
		2		ical sync					
		3 4		d flag eo loss					
		4 5		ion detecti	on				
		6		d detection					
		7			vledge of dis	nlav nath			
		, 8			-				
		<ul><li>8 Strobe acknowledge of record path</li><li>9 Not supported</li></ul>							
		A		supported					
		В			Channel ID ir	nformation ir	record pat	h for switch	mode
					cascaded ch				
				Video in		1 -			
		С			Channel ID i	nformation i	n record pat	th for switc	h mode
			[3]		ID Latch En		•		
			[2]	New swi	tching Inform	nation			
			[1]	Switch m	node for Field	d or Frame			
			[0]	Analog S	Switch Path I	nformation			
		D	Not	supported	l				
		Е	Cha	nnel Inforr	mation of Qu	eue in recor	d path for s	witch mode	)
			[3:2]	] Stage of	cascaded ch	nips			
			[1:0]	] Channel	number				
		F	Enc	oder Timir	ng				
			[3]	HSENC					
			[2]	VSENC					
			[1]	FLDENC	)				
			[0]	LINK					



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
Y	1x51	0	FRAME_OP	FRAME_ FLD	DIS_MODE	0	0	SIZE_N	MODE			
FRAM	E OP	Se	elect the frar	ne operati	on mode fo	r record pa	ath.					
	_	0		•	ode (Defau	•						
		1		eration mo	•	,						
DIS_M	ODE	Se	elect the rec	ord mode	depending	on FRAME	E OP.					
_		When FRAME_OP = 0										
		0 Normal record mode (Default)										
		1		nal record	. ,							
		10/										
			When FRAME_OP = 1 0 Frame record mode									
		0										
		1	DVR fram	ne record r	node							
FRAME	E_FLD	Se	elect the disp	played field	d when FR/	AME_OP =	= "1".					
		0	Odd field	is displaye	ed (default)							
		1	Even field	d is display	red							
SIZE_N	NODE	Se	elect the acti	ve pixel si	ze per line							
		0	720 pixels									
		1	704 pixels	. ,								
		2	640 pixels									
		3	640 pixels									



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
-	Y	1x52	TBLINK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TBLINK

Control the blink period of channel boundary.

0 Blink for every 30 fields (default)

1 Blink for every 60 fields

Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Υ	1x53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.



ĺ	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Y	1x54	0	STRE	S_FLD	DUAL_PAGE		STRB	_REQ	
S	STRB_	FLD	Cc 0 1 2 3	Capture Capture	odd field o even field first field o		eration.			
C	DUAL_	PAGE	Se 0 1		strobe ope	ration for eac ge operation		l (default)		
S	STRB_	REQ		None op	3:0] repres eration (de	ents the cha		)		



[	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
	Y	1x55	NOVID	MODE	0	CH_START	0	MEM_OP_ _EN	INVALID	_MODE			
Ν	IOVID	_MODI	= Se	lect the ind	lication me	thod for no	video dete	cted chanr	nel				
			0	Bypass (									
			1		last image								
			2	•	with blank	color							
			3	Capture	last image	and blink c	hannel bou	undary					
С	CH_ST	ART	En	Enable the digital channel ID in horizontal boundary of channel									
			0	с ,									
			1										
Ν	IEM (	OP_EN	Dis	Disable 4 channel record output mode									
	_		0										
			1										
11	NVALI	D_MOI	DE No	No channel area indication									
						l active reg	ion						
			0			vith backgro		(default)					
			1	Y = 0, Ct	c/Cr = 128	-		. ,					
			2	Y/Cb/Cr	= 0								
			3	Y/Cb/Cr	= 0								
			In ł	norizontal a	and vertica	l blanking r	egion						
			0		Cb/Cr = 128	-	-						
			1	Background layer with background color									
			2	$Y = 0, Cb = \{0, F, V, 0, Cascade, linenum[8:7]\}, Cr = \{0, linenum[6:0]\}$									
			3	Y/Cb/Cr	= 0			-					



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
Y	1x56	MUX_MODE	TRIG_MODE	MUX	_FLD	PIN_TR	IG_MD	0	0		
MUX_N	NODE	Def	ine the switc	h mode.							
		0	Switch cha	nnel with s	till picture	(default)					
		1	Switch cha	nnel with li	ve picture						
TRIG_I	MODE	Def	ine the switc	h trigger n	node.						
		0	MUX with e	external trig	gger from h	nost (defau	ılt)				
		1	MUX with i	nternal trig	ger						
MUX_F	LD	Cor	ntrol the capt	uring field	for switch	operation.					
		0	Capture odd field only (default)								
		1	Capture ev	en field on	ly						
		2	Capture fra	me							
		3	Capture fra	me							
PIN_TF	RIG_M	D Sel	ect the trigge	ering input	when exte	rnal trigge	r mode				
		0	Triggering I	by EXT_TI	RIG registe	er					
		1	Triggering I	oy positive	edge of T	RIGGER p	oin				
		2	Triggering I	oy negativ	e edge of ⊺	FRIGGER	pin				
		3	Triggering I	oy both po	sitive and	negative e	dge of TRI	GGER pin			

	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Y	1x57	STRB_AUTO				QUE_SIZE			
S	TRB_	AUTO	0		o Strobe M be Disable be Enable		INC_MOD	E = 1		
C	QUE_S	SIZE		Queue siz	ual using qu e = 1 (defa size = 128	ault)				



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	Y	1x58				QUE_PER	OD [7:0]					
	I	1x59	QUE_PEF	RIOD [9:8]	EXT_TRIG	INTR_REQY		MUX_V	VR_CH			
Q	UE_F	PERIOD	0 Trię 0 : 102	Trię :	gger period	al trigger mo d = 1 field (de ler period = 1	efault)					
F	XT_T	RIG	Ma	ke trigger	when TRI(	G_MODE = "	0"					
	<u></u>		0		eration (de		0.					
			1			UX with exte	rnal triggei	<sup>-</sup> mode				
١N	ITR_F	REQY	Re	Request to start the switch operation with interrupt in record path								
			0	None operation (default)								
			1	Request to start the switch operation with interrupt								
М	IUX_V	VR_CH		1 1 <sup>st</sup> slaver chip 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> slaver chip								
			ML	JX_WR_C	H[1:0] star	nds for chanr	nel number					
			0		0 (default)							
			1	Channel 1								
			2	Channel 2								
			3	Channel	3							



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	Y	1x5A	QUE_WR				QUE_ADDR					
C	UE_V	VR	Co 0 1									
C	UE_A	DDR	Define the queue address. 0 1 <sup>st</sup> queue address (default) : : 9) 128 <sup>th</sup> queue address									



	Path	Index	[7]		[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
		1x5B	0	Q_	_POS_RD _CTL	Q_DATA	_RD_CTL	MUX_SKIP _EN	ACCU_TRIG	QUE_CNT_ RST	QUE_POS_ RST		
	Y	1x5C			_		MUX_SK	 					
		1x5D					MUX_SI	<pre>KIP_CH[7:0]</pre>					
Q	PO	S_RD_(	CTL	0	Current	queue ado	of the QUI Iress of int he QUE_4	ernal queu	e (default)				
Q	DAT	A_RD	CTL	Cont	trol the re	ead mode	of the MU	X_WR_CH					
								al queue (d					
				1	Written	value into t	he MUX_\	WR_CH					
				2,3	,3 Queue data at the QUE_ADDR								
Ν.		פעום ב	NI	Engl	nable the switch skip mode								
IV		SKIP_E	IN	Enable the switch skip mode 0 Disable the switch skip mode									
							skip mode						
							•						
A	CCU	TRIG		Adju	st the sv	vitch timing	g in externa	al triggering	g via the TR	IGGER pin			
						•			ring (default	)			
				1	Output is	s matched	with trigge	ering					
Q	UE C	CNT_R	ST	Rese	et the int	ernal field	counter to	count que	ue period.				
		_				eration (de							
				1	Reset th	e field cou	Inter						
QUE_POS_RSTReset the queue address.0None operation (default)1Reset the queue address and restart address													
MUX_SKIP_CH Define the switch skip channel MUX_SKIP_CH[15:0] stands for channel 15 ~ 0 including cascaded chip 0 Normal operation (default) 1 Skip channel								d chip					



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
Y	1x5E				CHID_MU	IX_OUT *					
Notes	"*" star	nd for read	l only regis	ster							
CHID_	MUX_C				presents th	e channel the chann	ID latch en el ID	-			
		CH 0 1	HD_MUX_0 No Upda Updated			odated Pic	ture in swit	ch operatio	n		
		CH 0 1	HD_MUX_0 Frame m Field mo	iode	presents th	e field moc	le in switch	operation			
		CH 0 1									
			1 1 <sup>st</sup> slaver chip 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> slaver chip								
			HD_MUX_ Channel Channel Channel Channel	0 1 2	epresents	the channe	el number f	or switch c	peration		



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
Y	1x5F	FRZ_	_FLD	BND	COL	BGD	COL	BLł	KCOL	
FRZ_F	ĽD	Se 0 1 2 3	Last ima Last ima Last ima	ge ge of 1 field	ds before (d		ast capture	e on video	loss.	
BNDC	OL	De 0 1 2 3 Ch	<ol> <li>25% Gray</li> <li>75% Gray</li> <li>100% White (default)</li> <li>Channel boundary color is changed according to this value when boundary is blinking.</li> <li>100% White</li> <li>100% White</li> <li>100% White</li> <li>0% Black</li> </ol>							
BGDC	OL	<ul> <li>Define the background color.</li> <li>0% Black</li> <li>40% Gray (default)</li> <li>75% Gray</li> <li>Blue (100% Amplitude 100% Saturation)</li> </ul>								
BLKCOLDefine the color for blanked channel.00% Black140% Gray275% Gray3Blue (100% Amplitude 100% Saturation) (default)										



	Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
ſ		0	1x60								
	Y	1	1x63	CH_EN	POP_UP	FUNC	_MODE	0	0	DEC_P	ATH Y
		2	1x66	<u>-</u>				-	-		
		3	1x69								
C	H_EN	I		Enable t	he channe	el.					
				0 Disa	able the ch	nannel (de	efault)				
				1 Ena	ble the ch	annel					
F	POP_U	IP			oop-up. able pop-u ble pop-u	• •	)				
F	UNC_	MODE	Ξ	Select th	e operatio	on mode.					
				0 Live	mode (de	efault)					
				1 Stro	be mode						
				2-3 Swi	tch mode						
C	DEC_P	PATH_	Y	0 Vide 1 Vide 2 Vide	eo input fro eo input fro eo input fro	om interna om interna om interna	ch channe al video de al video de al video de al video de	ecoder on ecoder on ecoder on	VIN1 pins VIN2 pins	· · ·	



	Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Y	0 1 2	1x61 1x64 1x67	0	FREEZE	H_MIRROR	V_MIRROR	ENHANCE	BLANK	BOUND	BLINK
		3	1x6A								
F	REEZ	Έ		0 No	rmal opera	e function o ation (defa reeze funct		nnel.			
Н	_MIR	ROR		0 No	rmal oper	ation (defa	ing function ult) hirroring fun		hannel.		
V	_MIR	ROR		0 No	rmal oper	ation (defa	function of ult) oring function		nnel.		
E	NHAN	NCE		0 No	rmal oper	ation (defa	nent functic ult) ncement fu		channel.		
В	LANK	C		0 Dis		of main ch blank (defa lank					
В	OUNI	C		0 Dis	able the c	channel bo	ry of main c undary ındary (defa				
В	LINK			0 Dis	able the b	•	f main char link (defaul ink		boundary	/ is enable	⊧d.



Path	СН	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	0	1x62								
V	1	1x65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ŷ	2	1x68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	1x6B								

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.

Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Y	1x6C	PIC_S	SIZE3	PIC_S	SIZE2	PIC_S	SIZE1	PIC_S	SIZE0

PIC\_SIZE

Define the channel size when normal record mode or  $\mathsf{DVR}$  normal record mode

- 0 QUAD size
- 1 Full size for horizontal and Half size for vertical size
- 2 Half size for horizontal and Full size for vertical size
- 3 Full size

When Frame record mode or DVR frame record mode

- 0 CIF size (Half size for horizontal and Full size for vertical size)
- 1 Full size in frame record mode or DVR frame record mode
- 2/3 Not Available



Path         Index         [7]         [6]         [5]         [4]         [3]						[2]	[1]	[0]
Y 1x6D	PIC_I	POS3	PIC_	POS2	PIC_F	POS1	PIC_F	POS0
PIC_POS		fine the ch		•				
	Wł	nen Norma	I record m	ode				
	0			norizontal ar				
	1			ontal and n				
	2			ntal and ha				
	3	Half offse	et for horiz	ontal and h	alf offset fo	r vertical d	irection	
	Wł	nen Frame	record mo	ode				
	0	No offset	t for both h	norizontal ar	nd vertical o	direction		
	1	Half offse	et for horiz	ontal and n	o offset for	vertical dir	ection	
	2	No offset	t for horizo	ontal and fie	ld offset for	vertical di	rection	
	3	Half offse	Half offset for horizontal and field offset for vertical direction					
	Wł	nen DVR n	ormal reco	ord mode				
	0	No offset	t for both h	norizontal ar	nd vertical o	direction		
	1	1/4 Quar	ter offset f	or vertical c	lirection			
	2	Half offse	et for vertion	cal direction				
	3	3/4 Quar	ter offset f	or vertical c	lirection			
	Wł	nen DVR F	rame reco	rd mode				
	0	No offset	t for both h	norizontal ar	nd vertical o	direction		
	1	Half offse	et for vertion	cal direction				
	2	Field offs	set for vert	ical directio	n			
	3	Field and	d half offse	t for vertica	l direction			



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
ſ	V	1x6E		MUX_OL	JT_CH0 *		MUX_OUT_CH1 *					
	ř	1x6F		MUX_OL	JT_CH2 *			MUX_OL	JT_CH3 *			

MUX\_OUT\_CH0 Channel Information in current field/frame for switch operation

MUX\_OUT\_CH1 Channel Information in next field/frame for switch operation

Channel Information after 2 fields for switch operation

MUX\_OUT\_CH2

MUX\_OUT\_CH3

Channel Information after 3 fields for switch operation

- MUX\_OUT\_CH [3:2] represents the stage of cascaded chips 0
- Master chip (default)
- 1 1<sup>st</sup> slaver chip
- 2 2<sup>nd</sup> slaver chip
- 3rd slaver chip 3

## MUX\_OUT\_CH [1:0] represents the channel number

- 0 Channel 0 (default)
- Channel 1 1
- 2 Channel 2
- 3 Channel 3



	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
	Y	1x70	POS_CTL _EN	POS_TRIG _MODE	POS_TRIG	POS_INTR	0	POS_RD _CTL	POS_DATA	_RD_CTL			
_													
Ρ	OS_C	TL_EN		able the po		•							
			0		-	/popup cor	•	ilt)					
			1	Enable ti	ne position,	/popup con	trol						
Ρ	OS_T	RIG_M	IODE Se	elect the po									
			0			de (default)							
			1	Internal t	rigger mod	е							
Ρ	OS_T	RIG	Re	equest the e	external trig	ger on ext	ernal trigge	er mode					
			0	0 None Operation (default)									
			1	Request to start position/popup control in external trigger mode									
Р	OS_I	NTR	Re	equest to st	uest to start position/popup control with interrupt								
•	••		0										
			1										
			_										
١٢	NTR_F	REQ		equest inter	•	<b>6</b> 10)							
			0	•	eration (de								
			1			JX with inte	•	ith interrup	4				
			1	Request	to start po:	sition/popu		iin menup	l.				
Ρ	OS_R	D_CTL	_ Co	ontrol the re	ad mode f	or the POS	_QUE_AD	DR					
			0	Current	queue addi	ess for inte	ernal positio	on/popup q	ueue (defa	ult)			
			1	Written v	alue into th	ne POS_Ql	JE_ADDR						
Ρ	OS_D	ATA_F	RD_CTL C	control the r	ead mode	for the POS	S_CH						
			0	Current (	Queue Dat	a for Interna	al Queue (	default)					
			1	Written F	POS_CH va	alue							
			2	Queue Data of the POS_QUE_ADDR									
			3	Queue D	ata of the	POS_QUE	_ADDR						



	Path	Index	[7]	7] [6] [5] [4] [3] [2]						[0]
	Y	1x71	POS_QUE	_PER[9:8]	POS_FLD_ MD		P	- OS_QUE_SIZ	ZE	
		1x72				POS_QUE	_PER [7:0]			
F	POS_C	QUE_SI	ZE Se 0 :	Select the position/popup queue size 0 Queue size = 1 (default) : : 10) Queue size = 32						
F	POS_F	LD_M		ame (defau		p queue pe	eriod unit			
F	POS_Q	QUE_PE	0	Trię :	gger period	al trigger m = 1 field o 1024 fields	r frame (de	·		

	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
ſ	V	1x73		POS	_CH0	-		POS	_CH1	
	Ĭ	1x74		POS	_CH2			POS	_CH3	

POS\_CH

Define the channel for each region

POS\_CH0 stands for No offset region of both H/V

POS\_CH1 stands for half offset of H

POS\_CH2 stands for half offset of V

POS\_CH3 stands for half offset of both H/V

POS\_CH [3:2] stands for the order of cascade chips

- 0 Master chip (default)
- 1 1<sup>st</sup> slaver chip
- 2 2<sup>nd</sup> slaver chip
- 3 3<sup>rd</sup> slaver chip

POS\_CH [1:0] stands for the channel number

- 0 Channel 0 (default)
- 1 Channel 1
- 2 Channel 2
- 3 Channel 3



		-							
Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Y	1x75	POS_QUE	POS_CNT	POS_QUE		F	POS_QUE_A	DDR	
		WR	_RST	_RST					
POS_C	QUE_W	'R Co	ontrol to wri		· ·	eue data			
		0	None op	eration (de	fault)				
		1	Write dat	ta into the l	POS_CH r	egister at	the POS_C	QUE_ADDR	ł
POS_C	NT_R	ST Re	set the inte	ernal field c	ounter to c	ount que	ue period fo	or position o	lueue.
		0	None op	eration (de	fault)				
		1	Reset the	e field cour	nter				
POS_C	UE R	ST Re	set the que	eue addres	s for positi	on queue.	_		
		0		eration (de	•				
		1		,	Idress and	restart ac	droce		
		1	iteset th	e queue ac		iestait ac	101633		
POS_C			fine the qu	ouo oddro					
FU3_G			fine the qu						
		0	1 <sup>st</sup> queue	address (	default)				
		:	:						
			12) 32 <sup>nd</sup> c	queue addr	ess				
Index	[7	] [		[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x76			FLD_OP				DVR	_IN	
FLD_O	Р	En	able Field	to Frame C	Conversion	mode.			
		FL	D_OP[3:0]	stands for	the channe	el 3 to cha	annel 0		
		0	Normal c	peration (	default)				
		1	Enable F	ield to Fra	me Convei	sion mod	е		
	D IN Each D / D to Normal Conversion mode								

- DVR\_IN
   Enable DVR to Normal Conversion mode.

   DVR\_IN[3:0] stand for the channel 3 to channel 0
   0

   Normal operation (default)
   0
  - 1 DVR to Normal Conversion mode

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x78	0	0	0	0	0	IRQPOL	IRQRPT	0
IRQPOI	-	0 Activ	e IRQ polar ve high (def ve low	•				
IRQRP	r	IRQ pin r Interrupt		e state "1" epeated wit	until the inte h 5msec pe	• •		l (default) nterrupt is no

	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	1x79		IRQENA_NOVID			IRQENA_MOTION					
IRQENA_NOVID			IRQENA 0 Inter								
IRQENA_MOTION			IRQENA 0 Inter	_MOTION	correspondi [3:0] stand f bled (defaul bled	or VIN3 to \					

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x7A	IRQCLR_NOVID		IRQCLR_MDBD					

 IRQCLR\_NOVID
 Setting "1" to clear interrupt request for corresponding video-loss detection. This bit is cleared by itself in a few clocks after setting "1". IRQCLR\_NOVID [3:0] stand for VIN3 to VIN0.

 IRQCLR\_MDBD
 Setting "1" to clear interrupt request for corresponding motion and blind detection. This bit is cleared by itself in a few clocks after setting "1".

detection. This bit is cleared by itself in a few clocks after setting "1". IRQENA\_MD\_BD [3:0] stand for VIN3 to VIN0.



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x7B		DET_NOVID *			DET_MOTION *				
Notes '	*" stand for	read only	register						
DET_NOVID Status of video loss detection. DET_NOVID[3:0] stand for VIN 0 Video is alive 1 Video loss is detected			3 to VINO.						
		DET_MC 0 Nor	motion det DTION[3:0] = motion ion is detect	stand for VI	N3 to VIN0.				

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x7C	IRQENA_BLIND		DET_BLIND *					

Notes "\*" stand for read only register

IRQENA_BLIND	<ul> <li>Interrupt enable for corresponding blind detection.</li> <li>IRQENA_BLIND[3:0] stand for VIN3 to VIN0.</li> <li>0 Interrupt is disabled (default)</li> <li>1 Interrupt is enabled</li> </ul>
DET_BLIND	<ul> <li>Status of blind detection.</li> <li>DET_BLIND[3:0] stand for VIN3 to VIN0.</li> <li>0 No blinded video</li> <li>1 Blind video is detected</li> </ul>



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x7D	MCLK	_FR_Y	MCLK_PH_Y	0	MCLK	_FR_X	MCLK_PH_X	0
MCLK_I MCLK_I			the clock frea the clock frea (default)					
MCLK_I MCLK_I		Control t 0 Nor	the clock phat the clock phat the operation ase Inverting	ase of the C (default)				

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x7E		MCLK	DEL_Y			MCLK	DEL_X	

MCLKDEL_X	Control the clock delay of the CLK54MEMX pin
MCLKDEL_Y	Control the clock delay of the CLK54MEMY pin
	The delay can be controlled by 1ns.
	The default value is 0.

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x7F	MEM_INIT	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

MEM\_INIT

Initialize operation mode of SDRAM.

This is cleared by itself after setting "1".

- 0 None operation (default)
- 1 Request to start initializing operation mode of SDRAM



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]					
1x80	ENC_I	IN_X	ENC_	_IN_Y	CCIR	_IN_X	CCIR	_IN_Y					
ENC_IN		0 Disp	ne video data blay path vid blay path vid	leo data wit	hout OSD a	and mouse o	overlay (def	ault)					
		•	ord path vid				•						
			3 Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay										
CCIR_IN       Select the video data input of ITU-R BT 656 encoder for digital output.         0       Display path video data without OSD and mouse overlay (default)         1       Display path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         2       Record path video data without OSD and mouse overlay         3       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         4       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         5       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         6       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         7       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         8       Record path video data with OSD and mouse overlay         9       When realtime output mode for VDOUTY Pin (1x83, BYPASS_Y = 11b)         9       Select the video data output of VDOUTY Pin.         9       When Timing Multiplexed with 54MHz via CCIR_OUT_Y[1] = 1         0/1       Video Input 0/1													
		When 27 0 Vide 1 Vide 2 Vide	eo Input 2/3 7MHz output eo Input 0 eo Input 1 eo Input 2 eo Input 3	t mode via (	CCIR_OUT	_SEL_Y[1] :	= 0						



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	1x81	DAC_PD_YX		DAC_OUT_YX DAC_PD_CX DAC_OUT_CX							
	1x82	DAC_PD_YY		DAC_OUT_Y	(	DAC_PD_CY	[	DAC_OUT_CY			
DAC_PD Enable the power down of DAC. 0 Normal operation (default) 1 Enable power down of DAC											
<ul> <li>DAC_OUT</li> <li>Define the analog video format.</li> <li>DAC_OUT[2] represents the selected path for output.</li> <li>0 Display path (default)</li> <li>1 Record path</li> </ul>											
<ul> <li>DAC_OUT[1:0] represents the selected mode for output.</li> <li>No Output (default)</li> <li>CVBS</li> <li>Luminance</li> <li>Chrominance</li> </ul>											



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
1x83	0	CCIR_601	CCIR_	OUT_X	BYPA	SS_Y	CCIR_	OUT_Y			
CCIR_6	01	Define th	Define the digital data output format.								
		0 ITU-									
		1 ITU-	1 ITU-R BT.601 mode								
BYPAS	s v	Define th	Define the digital data output format for VDOUTY Pin.								
DITAG											
1 Reserved											
	2	Reserve	Reserved								
	3	Decoder	Data Bypas	ss for Realt	me Output						
CCIR_C	DUT	Define th	e mode of l	TU-R BT.6	56 digital ou	tout.					
					R_OUT_X, b	•	CIR OUT	Y.			
					I (CCIR_601						
					h single out		27MHz)				
		1 Rec	ord path vid	leo data wit	h single out	put mode (2	27MHz)				
		2 Disp	lay and Re	cord path v	deo data wi	th dual outp	out mode (5	4MHz)			
		3 Rec									
		When IT	U-R BT.601	is selected	I (CCIR_601	l = 1)					
					h single out	,	3.5MHz)				
		•			h single out						
			•		play and Re	· ·	,	27MHz)			
					ord and Dis						

3 Dual output mode with Record and Display path video data (27MHz)



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
1x84	ENC_ MODE	CCIR_LMT	CCIR_LMT     ENC_VS     ENC_FLD     CCIR_ FLDPOL     ENC_ HSPOL     ENC_ VSPOL     ENC_ FLDPOL									
ENC_M	ODE	<ul><li>Define the operation mode of video encoder.</li><li>0 Slave mode operation (default)</li><li>1 Master mode operation</li></ul>										
CCIR_L	MT	<ul> <li>Control the data range of ITU-R BT 656 output.</li> <li>Bypass (default)</li> <li>Data range is limited to 1 ~ 254 code</li> </ul>										
ENC_V	S	<ul> <li>Define the vertical sync detection type.</li> <li>0 Detect vertical sync from VSENC pin (default)</li> <li>1 Detect vertical sync from combination of HSENC and FLDEN pins</li> </ul>										
ENC_FI	_D	0 Dete	ect field pola	•	DENC pin	(default) of HSENC a	nd VSENC	pins				
CCIR_F	LDPOL	0 High	-	eld (default)	R BT 656 oi	utput.						
ENC_H	SPOL	0 Activ	he horizonta ve low (defa ve high	al sync pola ault)	rity.							
ENC_V	SPOL	<ul><li>Control the vertical sync polarity.</li><li>0 Active low (default)</li><li>1 Active high</li></ul>										
ENC_FI	_DPOL	Control the field polarity. 0 Even field is high (default) 1 Odd field is high										



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x85	ENC_	/SOFF			ENC_\	/SDEL			
ENC_VSOFFCompensate the field offset for first active video line.0Apply same ENC_VSDEL for odd and even field (default)1Apply {ENC_VSDEL+1} for odd and ENC_VSDEL for even field2Apply ENC_VSDEL for odd and {ENC_VSDEL +1} for even field3Apply ENC_VSDEL for odd and {ENC_VSDEL +2} for even field									
ENC_V	SDEL	0 No ( : : 32 32 I : :	he line dela delayed ine delay (de 63 line delay	efault)	sync from a	active video	by 1 line/st	əp.	

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
1x86		ENC_HSDEL[9:2]										
1x87	ENC_HS	DEL[1:0]	0		ENC_HSDEL[1:0] 0 ACTIVE_VDEL							

ENC_HSDEL	Control the pixel delay of horizontal sync from active video by 1/2 pixel/step. 0 No delayed : : 128 64 pixel delay (default) : : 1023 255 pixel delay
ACTIVE_VDEL	<ul> <li>Control the line delay of active video by 1 line/step.</li> <li>0 - 11 Lines delayed</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li> <li>12 0 Line delayed (default)</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li> <li>15) + 13 Lines delayed</li> </ul>



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
1x88	0	CCIR_STD ACTIVE_HDEL									
CCIR_STDSelect ITU-R BT656 standard format for 60Hz system.0240 line for odd and even field (Default)1244 line for odd and 243 line for even field (ITU-R BT.656 standard)											
ACTIVE	_HDEL	0 - 32 : : 32 0 : :	ne pixel dela Pixel delay Pixel delay · 31 Pixel de	(default)	video by 1	pixel/step.					

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x89	ENC	_FSC	0	0	1	ENC_ PHALT	ENC_ ALTRST	ENC_ PED	
ENC_F	SC	0 3.57 1 4.43 2 3.57	<sup>-</sup> sub-carrier 2954545 MH 3361875 MH 2561149 MH 3205625 MH	Hz (default) Hz Hz	for video en	coder.			
ENC_P	HALT	0 Disa	phase alternation. Disable phase alternation for line-by-line (default) Enable phase alternation for line-by-line						
ENC_A	LTRST	0 Disa		alternation r	ry 8 field eset for eve eset for evel		efault)		
ENC_P	ED	0 Disa	RE for pede able 7.5 IRE ble 7.5 IRE	for pedesta	al level Il level (defa	ult)			



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x8A	ENC_C	CBW_X	ENC_YBW_X		ENC_CBW_Y		ENC_Y	/BW_Y
ENC_C	BW	0 0.8 1 1.15 2 1.35	the chromina MHz 5 MHz 5 MHz (defa 5 MHz		vidth of video	o encoder.		
ENC_Y	BW	0 Nar 1 Nar 2 Wic	the luminand row bandwid rower bandw le bandwidth dle band wid	dth width n (default)	h of video e	ncoder.		

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x8B	0	0	ENC_ BAR_X	ENC_ CKILL_X	0	0	ENC_ BAR_Y	ENC_ CKILL_Y

ENC_BAR	Enable the test pattern output.

0 Normal operation (default)

1 Internal color bar with 100% amplitude 100 % saturation

## ENC\_CKILL Enable the color killing function

- 0 Normal operation (default)
- 1 Color is killed



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
1x8C	ENC_HS_ LINK	0	0	0	VDOUTY_ MODE	HOUT *	VOUT *	FOUT*		
Notes	"*" stand for	read only	register							
ENC_H	IS_LINK	<ul><li>Control the function of the HSENC pin.</li><li>0 Encoder Horizontal Sync (default)</li><li>1 Link pin for cascade connection</li></ul>								
VDOUTY_MODE		<ul> <li>Control the I/O direction of the VDOUTY pins.</li> <li>Input mode for 4 ch playback input (default)</li> <li>Output mode for normal application</li> </ul>								
HOUT VOUT FOUT		Vertical s	sync for End	Encoder Tim coder Timing coder Timing	g					



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1x8D	ECLK_	_FR_Y	ECLK_	_PH_Y	ECLK_FR_X		ECLK_	_PH_X
ECLK_F	R_X	Control t	he clock fre	quency of C	LK27ENC>	K pin		
ECLK_F	R_Y	Control t	he clock fre	quency of C	LK27ENC	r pin		
		0 54N	1Hz					
		1 27N	1Hz					
		2 27N	1Hz					
		3 13.5	5MHz					
ECLK_F	PH_X	Control t	he clock ph	ase of CLK	27ENCX pir	า		
ECLK_F	PH_Y	Control t	he clock ph	ase of CLK	27ENCY pir	า		
		0 Nor	e operation	(default)				
		1 Nor	e operation	when clock	c frequency	is not 13.5N	ЛНz	
		90 degr	ee shift whe	en clock free	quency is 13	3.5MHz		
		2 Pha	se Inverting	l				
		3 Pha	se Inverting	when clock	<pre>k frequency</pre>	is not 13.5M	MHz	
		270 deg	gree shift wh	nen clock fre	equency is <i>'</i>	13.5MHz		

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x8E		ECLKI	DEL_Y	ECLKDEL_X					
<b>ECI K</b>	FIX	Control t	he clock de	7ENCX nin					

ECLKDEL\_XControl the clock delay of CLK27ENCX pinECLKDEL\_YControl the clock delay of CLK27ENCY pinThe delay can be controlled by 1ns.The default value is 0.



TW2834
--------

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
1x90		FONT_WR_DATA[63:56]										
1x91		FONT_WR_DATA[55:48]										
1x92				FONT_WR_	DATA[47:40]							
1x93		FONT_WR_DATA[39:32]										
1x94				FONT_WR_	DATA[31:24]							
1x95		FONT_WR_DATA[23:16]										
1x96		FONT_WR_DATA[15:8]										
1x97		FONT_WR_DATA[7:0]										

FONT\_WR\_DATA Font data for 1 line of 1 font. The default value is 0.

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x98	0		FONT_WR_INDEX						

#### FONT\_WR\_INDEX Define the font index.

0 Index 0 (default)

: :

17) Index 127

	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
Γ	1x99		FONT_W	R_PAGE			FONT_V	VR_LINE	

- FONT\_WR\_PAGE Define the font page to be written. 0 Page 0 (default) : : 15 Page 15
- FONT\_WR\_LINE Define the font line to be written. 0 1<sup>st</sup> Line (default) : : 18) 16<sup>th</sup> Line



[	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
	1x9A	FONT_ REQ_X	FONT_ REQ_Y	0	0	0	FONT	_WR_TYPE	FONT_ WR_FLD	
FONT_REQRequest to start writing font into SDRAM. This bit is cleared by itself after a few clocks.0None operation (default)1Request to start writing font										
F	ONT_\	WR_TYPE	0 128 1 85	ne font type 3 index mod index mode index mode	9	en				
F	FONT_WR_FLDSelect the font field to be written.0Odd field (default)1Even field									

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1x9B	CHAR_ PATH	CHAR_WR_	MODE			CHAR_VLOC	;		
CHAR_	PATH	0 Write th							
CHAR_	WR_MODE	<ol> <li>Write C</li> <li>Write 1</li> <li>Write A</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Write 1 Character Line Attribute</li> <li>Write All Character Line Attribute</li> </ol>						
CHAR_	VLOC	: :	acter in the	tion of the o e vertical dir n the vertic	rection (def	ault)			



1	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
		0			RD_FLD			D_PAGE	
	1x9C	0		CHAR_	VF_SIZE	CHAR_		HF_SIZE	
N	otes 1	. The prope		C address	depends or			value.	
		2. The data	•		•				
	-	The data	property e				·g.		
F	ONT F	RD_FLD	Define fo	ont field to b	e displayed				
		_			t displayed				
						oth odd and	d even field		
			2 Odd	l field font is	s used for bo	oth odd and	even field		
						nt is used for		olav	
			0 200						
F	ONT_F	RD_PAGE	Define th	e font page	e to be displa	ayed			
			0 Pag	e 0 (default	)	-			
			: :	·					
			15 Pag	e 15					
F	ONT_\	/F_SIZE	Define th	e dot size o	of font for ve	ertical directi	on		
			0 10 L	ine (default	t)				
			: :						
			3 16 L	ine					
		HF_SIZE	Define th	o horizonta	l nivel resol	ution and siz	ze of font		
'					-	lution (defau			
					0 pixels resol	•	<i>iii)</i>		
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
					0 pixels res				
			0 020						
C	CHAR_I	HLOC	Define th	e horizonta	I position of	displayed c	haracter.		
	_				, prizontally (d				
			: :		- (	,			
			20) 4	15 <sup>th</sup> characte	er horizonta	lly			
						-			



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	4 05	0	0	0	0	MIX	BLINK	CLASS	3_COL
	1x9D	FONT _TYPE				CHAR_INDE	(		
Ν	otes '	1. It should	be written	in pairs bed	cause the c	lata of 1x9[	D consist of	2 bytes.	
		2. It is writte	en into disp	olay RAM w	ith CHAR_	HLOC, CH	AR_VLOC,	and CHAR	_PATH.
Ν	ЛIX		Enable t	he alpha ble	ending				
			0 Dis	able the alph	na blending				
			1 Ena	able the alph	a blending	with video c	lata		
E	BLINK Enable the Blink								
			0 Dis	able the blin	k				
1 Enable the blink									
(	CLASS	3_COL	Select th	ne color of cl	ass3				
			0 CL/	ASS3COL0	in register 1	xA7~1xAA			
			1 CL/	ASS3COL1	in register 1	xA7~1xAA			
			2 CL/	ASS3COL2	in register 1	xA7~1xAA			
			3 CL/	ASS3COL3	in register 1	xA7~1xAA			
F	ONT_	TVDE	Salact th	ne font type					
'				aracter type					
				nap type					
				nap type					
(	HAR_	INDEX	Select th	ne font index	C				
			0 1 <sup>st</sup> i	ndex					
			: :						
			21)	128 <sup>th</sup> index					



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1xA0	RAMCLR	RAMCLR	BLK	TIME	CLASS0	CLASS0	B_CLASS0	B_CLASS0	
	_X	_Y			ENA_X	ENA_Y	DIS_X	DIS_Y	
RAMCL	<ul> <li>Clear the display RAM.</li> <li>This bit is cleared by itself after finishing display RAM clear.</li> <li>0 None operation (default)</li> <li>1 Request to start clearing display RAM</li> </ul>								
BLK_TI	ME	Select th	Select the blink period						
<u> </u>		0 0.25 second (default)							
			second	,					
		2 1 se	ec						
		3 2 se	ЭС						
CLASS	DENA	Enable o	class 0 in ch	aracter mod	de.				
		0 Disa	able class 0	(default)					
		1 Ena	ble class 0						
B_CLASS0DISDisable class 0 in bitmap mode0Enable class 0 (default)1Disable class 0									



Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
Х	1xA1		CHAR_VSPC CHAR_HSPC									
Y	1xA3			_V3PC			CHAR_					

CHAR_VSPC	Vertical space in the displayed characters.
	0 No Space (default)
	: :
	15 15 Lines space
CHAR_HSPC	Horizontal space in the displayed characters. 0 No space (default)
	: :
	22) 30 Pixels space

	Path	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	Х	1xA2		CHAR				СПУВ		
	Y	1xA4		UTAR	_VDEL		CHAR_HDEL			
C	HAR_	_VDEL	Ve 0	rtical offset No offset		played cha	racter.			

: :

- 15 15 Lines offset
- CHAR\_HDEL Horizontal offset to first displayed character. 0 No offset (default) : :
  - 23) 30 Pixels offset



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
	1xA5		CHAR_	MIX_C		CHAR_MIX_B				
<ul> <li>CHAR_MIX_C</li> <li>Control the alpha blending mode with video data in character mode.</li> <li>CHAR_MIX_C[3:0] stands for class 3 to 0.</li> <li>0 Disable alpha blending function (default)</li> <li>1 Enable alpha blending function</li> </ul>									e.	
CHAR_MIX_B Control the alpha blending mode with video data in bitmap mode. CHAR_MIX_B[3:0] stands for class 3 to 0. 0 Disable alpha blending function (default) 1 Enable alpha blending function										

The alpha blending Level is controlled via the ALPHA\_OSD (1xBA) register.

	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
ĺ	1xA6		CHAR_	BLK_C			CHAR_	BLK_B	

CHAR_BLK_C	Control the blink for character mode.
	CHAR_BLK_C[3:0] stands for class 3 to 0.
	0 Disable blink function (default)
	1 Enable blink function
CHAR_BLK_B	Control the blink for bitmap mode.
	CHAR_BLK_B[3:0] stands for class 3 to 0.
	0 Disable blink function (default)

1 Enable blink function



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1xA7		CLASS3	COL1_C		CLASS 3COL0_C				
1xA8		CLASS3	COL3_C			CLASS 3	3COL2_C		
1xA9			COL1_B		CLASS 3COL0_B CLASS 3COL2 B				
1xAA			COL3_B				_		
1xAB 1xAC			2COL_C		CLASS2COL_B CLASS1COL_B				
1xAD		CLASS					DCOL_B		
CLASS3	BCOL0_C			class 3 for (	character m				
	BCOL1_C	Color se	lection 1 of	class 3 for (	character m	ode			
CLASS	BCOL2_C	Color se	lection 2 of	class 3 for (	character m	ode			
CLASS	3COL3_C	Color se	lection 3 of	class 3 for (	character m	ode			
CLASS	BCOL0_B	Color se	lection 0 of	class 3 for I	oitmap mod	е			
CLASS	BCOL1_B	Color se	lection 1 of	oitmap mod	е				
CLASS	BCOL2_B	Color se	lection 2 of	class 3 for I	oitmap mod	е			
CLASS	3COL3_B	Color se	lection 3 of	class 3 for I	oitmap mod	е			
CLASS2	2COL_C	Color se	election of a	class 2 for c	haracter mo	de			
CLASS2	2COL_B	Color se	election of a	class 2 for b	itmap mode				
CLASS1	ICOL_C	Color se	election of a	class 1 for c	haracter mo	de			
CLASS1	ICOL_B	Color se	election of a	class 1 for b	itmap mode				
CLASS	COL_C	Color se	election of a	class 0 for c	haracter mo	de			
CLASS	COL_B	Color se	election of c	class 0 for b	itmap mode				
		Color se	election tab	le					
		0 Whi	te (75% An	nplitude 100	% Saturatio	n) (default)			
		1 Yell	ow (75% Ai	mplitude 10	0% Saturati	on)			
		2 Cya	n (75 % An	nplitude 100	Saturation)	)			
		3 Gre	en (75% Ar	nplitude 100	0% Saturation	on)			
		4 Mag	jenta (75%	Amplitude '	100% Satur	ation)			
		5 Red	(75% Amp	litude 100%	5 Saturation	)			
		6 Blue	e (75% Amp	olitude 100%	6 Saturation	)			
		7 0%	Black						
		8 100	% White						
		9 50%	Gray						
	10 25% Gray								
		11 Blue	e (75% Amp	olitude 75%	Saturation)				
	12 Defined by CLUT0								
		13 Defi	ned by CLl	JT1					
		14 Defi	ned by CLl	JT2					
		15 Defi	ned by CLl	JT3					



Index	[7]	[7]         [6]         [5]         [4]         [3]         [2]         [1]         [0]										
1xAE				CLU.	T0_Y							
1xAF				CLUT	0_CB							
1xB0				CLUT	0_CR							
1xB1				CLU.	T1_Y							
1xB2				CLUT	1_CB							
1xB3				CLUT	1_CR							
1xB4				CLU.	T2_Y							
1xB5				CLUT	2_CB							
1xB6				CLUT	2_CR							
1xB7				CLU.	T3_Y							
1xB8		CLUT3_CB										
1xB9				CLUT	'3_CR							

	V companent for upor defined color 0 (default ( 0)
CLUT0_Y	Y component for user defined color 0 (default : 0)
CLUT0_CB	Cb component for user defined color 0 (default : 0)
CLUT0_CR	Cr component for user defined color 0 (default : 0)
CLUT1_Y	Y component for user defined color 1 (default : 0)
CLUT1_CB	Cb component for user defined color 1 (default : 0)
CLUT1_CR	Cr component for user defined color 1 (default : 0)
CLUT2_Y	Y component for user defined color 2 (default : 0)
CLUT2_CB	Cb component for user defined color 2 (default : 0)
CLUT2_CR	Cr component for user defined color 2 (default : 0)
CLUT3_Y	Y component for user defined color 3 (default : 0)
CLUT3_CB	Cb component for user defined color 3 (default : 0)
CLUT3_CR	Cr component for user defined color 3 (default : 0)



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1xBA	0	0	0	0	T_CASCADE _EN	0	ALPHA	A_OSD

T\_CASCADE\_EN Enable the infinity cascade mode for display path

0 Normal operation (default)

1 Enable the infinity cascade mode for display path

### ALPHA\_OSD Select alpha blending mode for OSD

- 0 50% (default)
- 1 50%
- 2 75%
- 3 25%

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
1xBB	0	0	BYP_MPP	0	1	0	DEC_B	YP_EN			
BYP_MPPEnable the decoder bypass mode using {MPPDEC_Y, MPPDEC_X}0Normal Operation (default)1Enable the decoder bypass mode using MPPDEC											
DEC_BYP_ENEnable the decoder bypass mode using SDRAM interface of Y Path0Disable the decoder bypass mode (default)1Enable the decoder bypass mode with scaled display path2Enable the decoder bypass mode with scaled record path3Enable the decoder bypass mode with full D1											

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1xBC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This is reserved register.

For normal operation, the above value should be set in this register.



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1xC0	0	0	0	VIS_RIC_EN	0	0	0	

VIS\_RIC\_EN Enable Run-in Clock of Analog channel ID during VBI

0 Disable Run-in Clock (default)

1 Enable Run-in Clock

Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1xC1	VIS_ENA	VIS_EC _EN	VIS_CODE _EN	VIS_MIX_EN		VIS_	SEL		
VIS_EN	IA	0 Disa	able the Ana	channel ID d alog channe log channel	I ID (default	al blanking ir )	nterval		
VIS_EC_ENEnable the error correction mode for Auto channel ID0Disable the error correction mode for Auto channel ID (default)1Enable the error correction mode for Auto channel ID									
VIS_CC	DDE_EN	<ul><li>Enable the Digital channel ID during VBI</li><li>0 Disable the Digital channel ID (default)</li><li>1 Enable the Digital channel ID</li></ul>							
VIS_MI	X_EN	<ul><li>Select the Analog channel ID Format</li><li>Analog Channel ID Format 1 (default)</li><li>Analog Channel ID Format 2</li></ul>							
VIS_SE	ïL	VIS_SEL VIS_SEL VIS_SEL VIS_SEL 0 Auto	-[3] stand fo -[2] stand fo -[1] stand fo	or 6 <sup>th</sup> ~ 5 <sup>th</sup> lin or 4 <sup>th</sup> ~ 3 <sup>rd</sup> lin or 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~ 1 <sup>st</sup> lin D	e among of e among of le among of	X_EN = 0 8 line with a 8 line with a 8 line with a f 8 line with a	analog chai analog chai	nnel ID. nnel ID.	



	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
	1xC2				VIS_	H_OS			
	1xC3	0	0	0			S_PIXEL_WID		
	1xC4	VI	S_LINE_WID	ГН			VIS_LINE_OS		
	1xC5					GH_VAL			
1xC6 VIS_LOW_VAL									
VIS_H_OS Horizontal start offset for Analog channel ID 0 No Offset (default) : : 255 255 pixels Offset									
VIS_PIXEL_WIDTH Pixel width of each bit for Analog channel ID 0 1 pixel (default) : : 31 32 pixels									
V	/IS_LIN	IE_WIDTH		th for Analog e (default) es	g channel II	כ			
VIS_LINE_OS Vertical start offset from field sync transition for Analog channel ID 0 No offset (default) : : 24) 31 lines									
VIS_HIGH_VAL Magnitude for bit "1" of Analog channel ID									
١	/IS_LO	W_VAL	Magnitud	de for bit "0"	of Analog of	channel ID			



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
1xC9	AUTO_VBI _DET	VBI_EC_ON	VBI_CODE _EN	VIS_RIC_ON	VBI_MIX_ON	VBI_FLT_EN	0	VBI_RD_CTL	
AUTO_VBI_DETSelect the Analog channel ID detection mode for playback input0Manual Analog channel ID detection mode (default)1Automatic Analog channel ID detection mode									
VBI_EC_ONEnable the error correction mode for Auto channel ID0Disable the error correction for Auto channel ID (default)1Enable the error correction for Auto channel ID									
VBI_CC	<ul> <li>VBI_CODE_EN</li> <li>VBI_CODE_EN</li> <li>Enable the Digital channel ID detection mode for playback input</li> <li>0 Disable the Digital channel ID detection mode (default)</li> <li>1 Enable the Digital channel ID detection mode</li> </ul>								
VBI_RI	C_ON	0 No		ck mode (de	or Analog ch fault)	annel ID			
VBI_MI	X_ON	0 Ana	log Channe	hannel ID fo el ID format el ID format	. ,	yback input			
VBI_FLT_EN Select the filter mode for playback input 0 Bypass (default) 1 Enable the filter									
VBI_RD_CTL Control the read mode of channel ID for Channel ID CODEC 0 Read the Written Data into VIS_MAN registers (1xD0 ~ 1xDF) Read the encoded ID data from AUTO_CHID registers. (1xE0 ~ 1xE3) 25) Read the decoded ID data from VIS_MAN registers (1xD0 ~ 1x Read the decoded ID data from AUTO_CHID registers (1xE0 ~ 1xE3)								1xE3) ) ~ 1xDF)	



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
1xCA				VBI_PIXI	EL_H_OS					
1xCB	VBI_F	LD_OS	VAV_CHK		١	/BI_PIXEL_HV	V			
VBI_PIX	(EL_H_OS	When M 0 No ( ::								
VBI_FLI	D_OS	This regiver of the second sec	ster notifies start line off ly same VB ly { VBI_LIN	the detected set of Analo I_LINE_OS NE_OS +1} E_OS to odd	ed horizonta og channel II to odd and to odd and \ d and {VBI_	ode (AUTO_ I start offset D for field po even field ( VBI_LINE_C LINE_OS + LINE_OS +	for Analog blarity default) DS to even fi 1} to even fi	field		
VAV_Cł	НК 0 1	Channel	Enable the channel ID detection in vertical active period Channel ID detection for VBI period only Channel ID detection for VBI and vertical active period							
VBI_PIX	(EL_HW	<ul> <li>Pixel width for each bit of Analog channel ID</li> <li>0 1 pixel (default)</li> <li>::</li> <li>27) 32 pixels</li> </ul>								



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
1xCC	VE	BI_LINE_WIDT	Ή	VBI_LINE_OS							
1xCD		VBI_MID_VAL									
1xCE				CHID_	VALID *						
1xCF				CHID_	TYPE *						

# Notes "\*" stand for read only register

VBI_LINE_WIDTH	Line width for Analog channel ID When Manual Analog Channel ID detection mode (AUTO_VBI_DET = 0) 0 1 line (default) : : 28) 8 lines
	When Auto Analog channel ID detection mode (AUTO_VBI_DET = 1) This register notifies the detected line width for Analog channel ID.
VBI_LINE_OS	<ul> <li>Vertical start offset from field sync transition for Analog channel ID</li> <li>0 No offset (default)</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li></ul>
VBI_MID_VAL	Threshold level to define bit "0" or bit "1" from Analog channel ID
CHID_VALID	<ul> <li>Status of validity for detected channel ID</li> <li>CHID_VALID[7:0] stand for 8<sup>th</sup> ~ 1<sup>st</sup> line from Analog channel ID</li> <li>0 Not Valid</li> <li>1 Valid</li> </ul>
CHID_TYPE	Indicates the detected channel ID type CHID_VALID[7:0] stand for 8 <sup>th</sup> ~ 1 <sup>st</sup> line from Analog channel ID 0 Auto Channel ID 1 User Channel ID



Index	[7]	[7]         [6]         [5]         [4]         [3]         [2]         [1]         [0]										
1xD0		VIS_MAN0[15:8]										
1xD1		VIS_MAN0[7:0]										
1xD2				VIS_MA	N1[15:8]							
1xD3				VIS_MA	N1[7:0]							
1xD4				VIS_MA	N2[15:8]							
1xD5				VIS_MA	N2[7:0]							
1xD6				VIS_MA	N3[15:8]							
1xD7				VIS_MA	AN3[7:0]							
1xD8				VIS_MA	N4[15:8]							
1xD9				VIS_MA	AN4[7:0]							
1xDA				VIS_MA	N5[15:8]							
1xDB				VIS_MA	N5[7:0]							
1xDC				VIS_MA	N6[15:8]							
1xDD				VIS_MA	N6[7:0]							
1xDE				VIS_MA	N7[15:8]							
1xDF				VIS_MA	N7[7:0]							
1xE0				AUTO_	CHID0							
1xE1		AUTO_CHID1										
1xE2				AUTO_	CHID2							
1xE3				AUTO_	_CHID3							

Notes "\*" stand for read only register

VIS_MAN	Define the User Channel ID for each line
	VIS_MAN0 stand for the channel ID of 1 <sup>st</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN1 stand for the channel ID of 2 <sup>nd</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN2 stand for the channel ID of 3 <sup>rd</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN3 stand for the channel ID of 4 <sup>th</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN4 stand for the channel ID of 5 <sup>th</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN5 stand for the channel ID of 6 <sup>th</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN6 stand for the channel ID of 7 <sup>th</sup> line for Channel ID
	VIS_MAN7 stand for the channel ID of 8 <sup>th</sup> line for Channel ID
	Read mode depends on VBI_RD_CTL register
	0 Written User Channel ID
	1 Decoded Channel ID
AUTO CHID	Auto Channel ID Data Information
	For read mode, it depends on VBI_RD_CTL register
	0 Encoded Auto Channel ID in record path
	1 Decoded Auto Channel ID from playback input



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
2x00	CUR_ ON_X	CUR_ ON_Y	CUR_ TYPE	CUR_ SUB	CUR_ BLINK	0	CUR_HP[0]	CUR_VP[0]				
2x01			TIFE		HP[8:1]							
2x02					VP[8:1]							
CUR_ONEnable the mouse pointer.0Disable mouse pointer (default)1Enable mouse pointer												
CUR_T	CUR_TYPESelect the mouse type0Small mouse pointer (default)1Large mouse pointer											
CUR_S	UB	Control i	nside style o	of mouse po	ointer.							
			0 Transparent (default)									
		1 Fille	d with white	color								
CUR_B	LINK	0 Disa	link of mou able blink (d ble blink wit	efault)	nd period							
CUR_H	Р	Horizont	al location c	of mouse po	inter.							
		0 0 Pi	xel position	(default)								
	: : 360 720 Pixels position											
CUR_VP Vertical location of mouse pointer. 0 0 Line position (default) : : 30) 288 Line position												



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
2x03	BOX_TYPE	BOX_EMP	0	0	ALPHA_	_2DBOX	ALPHA	_BOX			
BOX_T	YPE		e single box type (defau ype								
BOX_EI	MP	Enable th	ne emphasi	s on box pla	ane.						
				ohasis (defa							
			, ble the emp	•	,						
ALPHA	_2DBOX	Select al	Select alpha blending mode for 2D Box								
	1	50% (defa	ault)								
	2	50%									
	3	75%									
	4	25%									
ALPHA_	_BOX			g mode for	Box						
	0	50% (defa	ault)								
	1	50%									
	2	75%									
	3	25%									



Inde	x	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
2x04	1				BOX_B	NDCOL			

### BOX\_BNDCOL Select the box boundary color as the following table The default value is 0.

Dev		С	ontrol Registe	er		Color Description		
Вои	indary	BOX_TYPE	BOX_OBND	BOX_IBND	Register	Color		
			0		BOX	Outer Boundary off		
0	uter	0	1	х	BNDCOL [7:4]	0~10 : 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 IRE Gray 11~14 : User defined Color (1xAF ~ 1xB9) 15 : Same as plane color with 20IRE down of luminance		
		(Flat Type)	х	0	вох	Inner Boundary off		
In	ner			1	BNDCOL [3:0]	0~10 : 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 IRE Gr 11~14 : User defined Color (1xAF ~ 1xB9). 15 : Same as plane color with 20IRE up of luminance		
	Left			BOX	Boundary off			
	&		1	0	BNDCOL	0~3 : 90, 80, 70, 60 IRE Gray		
Outer	Тор		1	1	[7:6]	0~3 : 0, 10, 20, 30 IRE Gray		
e ato:	Right		0	х	вох	Boundary off		
	&		1	0	BNDCOL	0~3 : 0, 10, 20, 30 IRE Gray		
	Bottom	1	1	1	[5:4]	0~3 : 90, 80, 70, 60 IRE Gray		
	Left	(3D Type)	0	0	BOX	Boundary off		
	&		1	0	BNDCOL	Same as inner area		
Inner	Тор		1	1	[3:2]	0~3 : 30, 40, 50, 60 IRE Gray		
	Right		0	0	вох	Boundary off		
	&		1	0	BNDCOL	0~3 : 30, 40, 50, 60 IRE Gray		
	Bottom		1	1	[1:0]	0~3 : 70, 60, 50, 40 IRE Gray		



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
2x05		BOX_PL	NCOL1		BOX_PLNCOL0					
2x06		BOX_PL	NCOL3			BOX_P	LNCOL2			
2x07	BOX_PLNCOL5 BOX_PLNCOL4									
2x08		BOX_PL	NCOL7		BOX_PLNCOL6					
2x09		BOX_PL	OX_PLNCOL9 BOX_PLNCOL8							
2x0A		BOX_PL	NCOLB			BOX_PI	LNCOLA			
2x0B	BOX_PLNCOLD BOX_PLNCOLC									
2x0C	BOX_PLNCOLF BOX_PLNCOLE									

BOX\_PLNCOL

Define the box plane color for each box "x" in the BOX\_PLNCOLx stands for box number

Color selection table

- 0 White (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation) (default)
- 1 Yellow (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 2 Cyan (75 % Amplitude 100 Saturation)
- 3 Green (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 4 Magenta (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 5 Red (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 6 Blue (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 7 0% Black
- 8 100% White
- 9 50% Gray
- 10 25% Gray
- 11 Blue (75% Amplitude 75% Saturation)
- 12 Defined by CLUT0
- 13 Defined by CLUT1
- 14 Defined by CLUT2
- 15 Defined by CLUT3



Box	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
0	2x10									
1	2x15									
2	2x1A									
3	2x1F									
4	2x24 2x29									
5	2x29 2x2E									
7	2x33	BOX_	BOX	BOX_	BOX_	BOX	вох			
8	2x38	EN_X	_EN_Y	OBND	IBND	PLNMIX	PLN_EN			
9	2x3D									
10	2x42									
11	2x47									
12	2x4C									
13	2x51									
14	2x56									
15	2x5B									
BOX_ENEnable the box0Disable the box (default)1Enable the box										
BOX_	OBND	En	able the ou	iter bounda	ary.					
		Re	fer to the b	ox bounda	ry color in :	2x04.				
		0	Disable (	default)						
		1	Enable							
DOV										
BOX <sup>–</sup>	IBND		able the ini		-	/				
					ry color in :					
		0	Disable t	he inner bo	oundary (de	efault)				
		1	Enable th	ne inner bo	undary					
BOX	PLNMIX	En	ahle alnha	blending fr	or hox nlan	e with vide	o data			
BOX_PLNMIX Enable alpha blending for box plane with video data. 0 Disable alpha blending (default)										
				-			( no gioto n / (	)())		
		1	Enable a	ipria piend	ing with AL	LUN_ROX	register (2	2XU3)		
BOX_PLNEN Enable the box plane Refer to the box plane color in 2x05 ~ 2x0C.										
		0								
1 Enable the box plane										



Box	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x10								
1	2x15								
2	2x1A								
3	2x1F								
4	2x24								
5	2x29								
6	2x2E								
7	2x33							BOX_	
8	2x38							HL[0]	
9	2x3D								
10	2x42								
11	2x47								
12	2x4C								
13	2x51								
14	2x56								
15	2x5B								
0	2x11								
1	2x16								
2	2x1B								
3	2x20								
4	2x25								
5	2x2A								
6	2x2F								
7	2x34					X_			
8	2x39				HL[	8:1]			
9	2x3E								
10	2x43								
11	2x48								
12	2x4D								
13	2x52								
14	2x57								
15	2x5C								

### BOX\_HL

Define the horizontal left location of box.

0 Left end (default)

: :

2) Right end



Box	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
0	2x12											
1	2x17											
2	2x1B											
3	2x21											
4	2x26											
5	2x2B											
6	2x30											
7	2x35					1.15.47						
8	2x3A				BOX	_пיי						
9	2x3E											
10	2x44											
11	2x49											
12	2x4E											
13	2x53											
14	2x58											
15	2x5D											

BOX\_HW

Define the horizontal size of box.

0 0 Pixel width (default)

: :

3) 720 Pixels width



Box	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x10								
1	2x15								
2	2x1A								
3	2x1F								
4	2x24								
5	2x29								
6	2x2E								
7	2x33								BOX_
8	2x38								VT[0]
9	2x3D								
10	2x42								
11	2x47								
12	2x4C								
13	2x51								
14	2x56								
15	2x5B								
0	2x13								
1	2x18								
2	2x1D								
3	2x22								
4	2x27								
5	2x2C								
6	2x31								
7	2x36				BO	X_			
8	2x3B				VT[	8:1]			
9	2x40								
10	2x45								
11	2x4A								
12	2x4F								
13	2x54								
14	2x59								
15	2x5E								

### BOX\_VT

Define the vertical top location of box.

0 Vertical top (default)

: :

4) Vertical bottom



Box	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]			
0	2x14											
1	2x19											
2	2x1E											
3	2x23											
4	2x28											
5	2x2D											
6	2x32											
7	2x37				DOV	104						
8	2x3C				BOX	_VW						
9	2x41											
10	2x46											
11	2x4B											
12	2x50											
13	2x55											
14	2x5A											
15	2x5F											

BOX\_VW

Define the vertical size of box.

0 0 Lines height (default)

: :

5) 288 Lines height



2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0 1 2 3	2x60 2x68 2x70 2x78	2DBOX _EN_X	2DBOX _EN_Y	2DBOX _MODE	2DBOX_ DETEN	2DBOX _MSKEN	2DBOX _MIX	2DBOX _CUREN	2DBOX _BNDEN
2DBOX_EN       Enable the 2Dbox         0       Disable the 2D box (default)         1       Enable the 2D box         2DBOX_MODE       Define the operation mode of 2D arrayed box.         0       Table mode (default)									
2DBOX_DETEN Enable the detection plane of 2D arrayed box. When 2DBOX_MODE = "0" 0 Disable the detection plane of 2D arrayed box (default)									
	<ol> <li>Enable the detection plane of 2D arrayed box</li> <li>When 2DBOX_MODE = "1"</li> <li>Display the motion detection result with inner boundary</li> <li>Display the motion detection result with plane</li> </ol>								
2DBOX	_MSKEI	N Ena 0 1	Disable th	e mask pla	f 2D arraye ane of 2D a ne of 2D a	arrayed box	. ,		
2DBOX	<ul> <li>2DBOX_MIX Enable to alpha blending for 2D arrayed box plane with video data.</li> <li>0 Disable to alpha blending (default)</li> <li>1 Enable to alpha blending with ALPHA_2DBOX setting (2x03)</li> </ul>								
2DBOX <u></u>	2DBOX_CURENEnable the cursor cell inside 2D arrayed box.0Disable the cursor cell (default)1Enable the cursor cell								
2DBOX_BNDENEnable the boundary of 2D arrayed box.0Disable the boundary (default)1Enable the boundary									



2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x61								
1	2x69			PLNCOL					
2	2x71		ZDBUX_	PLINCOL		2DBOX_BNDCOL			
3	2x79								

2DBOX\_BNDCOL Define the color of 2D arrayed box boundary

- 0 0 % Black (default)
- 1 25% Gray
- 2 50% Gray
- 3 75% White

Define the displayed color for cursor cell and motion-detected region

- 0,1 75% White (default)
- 2,3 0% Black

### 2DBOX\_PLNCOL Define the color of 2D arrayed box plane.

Color selection table

- 0 White (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation) (default)
- 1 Yellow (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 2 Cyan (75 % Amplitude 100 Saturation)
- 3 Green (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 4 Magenta (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 5 Red (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 6 Blue (75% Amplitude 100% Saturation)
- 7 0% Black
- 8 100% White
- 9 50% Gray
- 10 25% Gray
- 11 Blue (75% Amplitude 75% Saturation)
- 12 Defined by CLUT0
- 13 Defined by CLUT1
- 14 Defined by CLUT2
- 15 Defined by CLUT3



2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x61				-				
1	2x69							2DBOX_	
2	2x71							HL[0]	
3	2x79								
0	2x62								
1	2x6A				2DBOX				
2	2x72				ZDBOX	_11⊑[0.1]			
3	2x7A								

2DBOX\_HL

Define the horizontal left location of 2D arrayed box.

Horizontal left end (default)

: 6) Horizontal right end

0

:

:

2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
0	2x63				-								
1	2x6B												
2	2x73		2DBOX_HW										
3	2x7B												

2DBOX\_HW

Define the horizontal size of 2D arrayed box.

0 0 Pixel width (default)

:

7) 510 Pixels width

2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x61								
1	2x69								2DBOX_
2	2x71								VT[0]
3	2x79								
0	2x64								
1	2x6C					_VT[8:1]			
2	2x74				ZDDOX	_v1[0.1]			
3	2x7C								

2DBOX\_VT

Define the vertical top location of 2D arrayed box.

0 Vertical top end (default)

: :

240 Vertical bottom end for 60Hz system

: :

8) Vertical bottom end for 50Hz system



2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
0	2x65		-		-	-	-						
1	2x6D												
2	2x75		2DBOX_VW										
3	2x7D												

2DBOX\_VWDefine the vertical size of 2D arrayed box.00 Line height (default)

: :

9) 255 Lines height

2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
0	2x66			=	=	2DBOX_VNUM			
1	2x6E								
2	2x76		ZDBUX	_HNUM					
3	2x7E								

2DBOX_VNUM	Define the row number of 2D arrayed box. For motion display mode, 11 is recommended. 0 1 Row : :
	11 12 Row (default) : : 10) 16 Rows
2DBOX_HNUM	<ul> <li>Define the column number of 2D arrayed box.</li> <li>For motion display mode, 15 is recommended.</li> <li>0 1 Column</li> <li>: :</li> <li>11) 16 Columns (default)</li> </ul>



2Dbox	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	
0	2x67		-	-	-	2DBOX CURVP				
1	2x6F			CURHP						
2	2x77		ZDBOX_			2DBOA_CORVP				
3	2x7F									

2DBOX_CURHP	<ul> <li>Define the horizontal location of cursor cell within 2DBOX_HNUM.</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> Column (default)</li> </ul>
	: : 12) 16 <sup>th</sup> Column
2DBOX_CURVP	<ul> <li>Define the vertical location of cursor cell within 2DBOX_VNUM.</li> <li>0 1<sup>st</sup> Row (default)</li> <li>: :</li> <li>13) 16<sup>th</sup> Row</li> </ul>

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
0	2x80										
1	2xA0	MD_DIS	MD	BD CE		BD LVSENS					
2	2xC0	MD_DI3	_REFFLD	BD_CE	LOENO		BD_EVSENS				
3	2xE0										

MD_DIS	<ul><li>Disable the motion and blind detection.</li><li>Enable motion and blind detection (default)</li><li>Disable motion and blind detection</li></ul>
MD_REFFLD	<ul> <li>Control the updating time of reference field for motion detection.</li> <li>Update reference field at every field (default)</li> <li>Update reference field according to MD_SPEED</li> </ul>
BD_CELSENS	<ul> <li>Define the threshold of cell for blind detection.</li> <li>0 Low threshold (More sensitive) (default)</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li> <li>3 High threshold (Less sensitive)</li> </ul>
BD_LVSENS	<ul> <li>Define the threshold of level for blind detection.</li> <li>0 Low threshold (More sensitive) (default)</li> <li>: :</li> <li>14) High threshold (Less sensitive)</li> </ul>



	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
	0	2x81												
	1	2xA1	2DBOX	2DBOX	MD_	FLD		MD_A	I GIN					
	2	2xC1	_HINV	_VINV	WD_									
	3	2xE1												
2	DBOX	(_HINV	Но	rizontal mi	rroring for 2	2D arrayed	box.							
			0	0 Normal operation (default)										
			1	1 Enable horizontal mirroring										
2	DBOX	_VINV	Ve	Vertical mirroring for 2D arrayed box.										
		0 Normal operation (default)												
			1	Enable v	ertical mirro	oring								
						U								
Ν	/ID_FL	.D	Se	lect the fiel	d for motio	n detectior	ı.							
			0	Detecting	g motion fo	r only odd	field (defau	lt)						
			1	Detecting	g motion fo	r only even	field							
			2	Detecting	g motion fo	r any field								
			3	-	-	-	and even fi	ield						
					-									
Ν	/ID AL	ALGIN Adjust the horizontal start position for motion detection.												
	_	0 0 Pixel shift (default)												
						/								
			•	15) 15 Pix	els shift									
	15) 15 Pixels shift													



/2834	1								
	<b>1</b>	1-21	[0]	101	141	101	101	141	101
<b>VIN</b> 0	Index 2x82	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
1	2xA2			MASK					
2	2xC2	MD_CE	LSENS	_MODE			MD_LVSENS	6	
3	2xE2								
		0 1 2 3	Motion d Motion d	letected if 2 letected if 3	sub-cells sub-cells	have motion have motion			ault)
IASK_	_MODE	De	fine the re	ad mode of	MD_MAS	K register.			
		0	Read the	e motion de	etection res	ult (defaul	t)		
		1	Read the	e mask info	rmation				

- : :
- 8 Middle sensitive (default)
- : :
  - 16) Less sensitive



	VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
	0	2x83										
-	1	2xA3 2xC3	MD_ STRB_EN	MD_STRB			MD_S	PEED				
	3	2xE3	onto_En									
M	MD_STRB_EN Select the motion detection mode											
	0 Automatic motion detection trigger											
	1 Manual motion detection trigger											
	_											
M	D_ST	RB	Request to start motion detection on manual motion detection trigger									
			0	None Op	eration (de	efault)						
			1 Request to start for Motion Detection									
M	D_SF	PEED	Co	ntrol the ve	elocity of m	otion detec	ctor.					
			La	rge value is	suitable f	or slow mo	tion detecti	on.				
			0	1 field/fra	me interva	als (default)	1					
			1	2 field/fra	me interva	als						
			:	:								
			61	62 field/fi	I/frame intervals							
			62	62 63 field/frame intervals								
			63	Not supp	orted							

VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]				
0	2x84												
1	2xA4		MD_DET_PERIOD										
2	2xC4												
3	2xE4												

MD\_DET\_PERIOD Control the Motion Monitoring Period for Motion Interrupt

0 1 field/frame intervals

:

:

17) 256 field/frame intervals



VIN	Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
0	2x85										
1	2xA5					MD SPSENS					
2	2xC5		MD_TM	PSENS		MID_SFSENS					
3	2xE5										

MD_TMPSENS	<ul> <li>Control the temporal sensitivity of motion detector.</li> <li>More Sensitive (default)</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li> <li>15 Less Sensitive</li> </ul>
MD_SPSENS	Control the spatial sensitivity of motion detector. 0 More Sensitive (default) : : 18) Less Sensitive



Deur		Inc	lex				Motion De	etection N	lask Conti	rol for VI	N			
Row	VIN0	VIN1	VIN2	VIN3	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]		
1	2x86	2xA6	2xC6	2xE6			-	-			-	-		
2	2x88	2xA8	2xC8	2xE8										
3	2x8A	2xAA	2xCA	2xEA										
4	2x8C	2xAC	2xCC	2xEC										
5	2x8E	2xAE	2xCE	2xEE										
6	2x90	2xB0	2xD0	2xF0		MD_MASK[15:8]								
7	2x92	2xB2	2xD2	2xF2										
8	2x94	2xB4	2xD4	2xF4										
9	2x96	2xB6	2xD6	2xF6										
10	2x98	2xB8	2xD8	2xF8										
11	2x9A	2xBA	2xDA	2xFA										
12	2x9C	2xBC	2xDC	2xFC										
1	2x87	2xA7	2xC7	2xE7										
2	2x89	2xA9	2xC9	2xE9										
3	2x8B	2xAB	2xCB	2xEB										
4	2x8D	2xAD	2xCD	2xED										
5	2x8F	2xAF	2xCF	2xEF										
6	2x91	2xB1	2xD1	2xF1					\SK[7:0]					
7	2x93	2xB3	2xD3	2xF3										
8	2x95	2xB5	2xD5	2xF5										
9	2x97	2xB7	2xD7	2xF7										
10	2x99	2xB9	2xD9	2xF9										
11	2x9B	2xBB	2xDB	2xFB										
12	2x9D	2xBD	2xDD	2xFD										

### MD\_MASK

## Motion Mask/Detection Cell for VIN

MD\_MASK[15] is right end and MD\_MASK[0] is left end of column.

### Writing mode

- 0 Non-masking cell for motion detection (default)
- 1 Masking cell for motion detection

Reading mode when MASK\_MODE = "0"

- 0 Motion is not detected for cell
- 1 Motion is detected for cell

## Reading mode when MASK\_MODE = "1"

- 0 Non-masked cell
- 1 Masked cell



Index	[7]	[6]	[5]	[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]
2x9E	MD_PATH	0	0	DETCOL _EN		DETCO	L_SEL	
MD_PA	TH	0 Dis	ne path to st play path cord path	ore motion (	detection in	formation		
DETCO	L_EN	0 Sa	the different me as plane ferent color v	color (defau	ult)		yed Box	
DETCO	L_SEL	Select t	ne color for a	detection pla	ane when D	ETCOL_EN	= 1	
		0 Wh 1 Ye 2 Cy 3 Gre 4 Ma 5 Re 6 Blu 7 0% 8 100 9 50% 10 25% 11 Blu 12 De 13 De 14 De	election table ite (75% Am low (75% Am en (75 % Am een (75% Amp d (75% Amp e (75% Amp Black % Gray % Gray e (75% Amp fined by CLL fined by CLL fined by CLL	nplitude 100 nplitude 100 nplitude 100 Amplitude 100 Amplitude 1 litude 100% olitude 100% Ditude 75% JT0 JT1 JT2	0% Saturation) Saturation) 0% Saturation 00% Saturation 5 Saturation	on) on) ation)		



# **Parametric Information**

# **DC Electrical Parameters**

Table	11 Absolute M	aximum Ratir	ngs		
Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
VDDADC (measured to VSSADC)	VDD <sub>ADCM</sub>			3.5	V
VDDDAC (measured to VSSDAC)	VDDDACM			3.5	V
VDDI (measured to VSSI)	VDDIM			3.5	V
VDDO (measured to VSSO)	VDD <sub>OM</sub>			4.6	V
Voltage on Any Digital Data Pin (See the note below)	-	VSSO-0.5		6.0	V
Analog Input Voltage for ADC	-	VDD <sub>ADCM</sub> -0.5		VDD <sub>ADCM</sub> +0.5	V
Analog Input Voltage for DAC		VDD <sub>DACM</sub> -0.5		VDD <sub>DACM</sub> +0.5	V
Storage Temperature	Ts	- 65		150	°C
Junction Temperature	TJ	0		125	°C
Vapor Phase Soldering (15 Seconds)	TVSOL			220	°C

Vapor Phase Soldering (15 Seconds) $T_{VSOL}$ 220° CNOTE: Long-term exposure to absolute maximum ratings may affect device reliability, and

**NOTE:** Long-term exposure to absolute maximum ratings may affect device reliability, and permanent damage may occur if operate exceeding the rating. The device should be operated under recommended operating condition.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
VDDADC (measured to VSSADC)	VDD <sub>ADC</sub>	2.25	2.5	2.75	V
VDDDAC (measured to VSSDAC)	VDD <sub>DAC</sub>	2.25	2.5	2.75	V
VDDI (measured to VSSI)	VDDI	2.25	2.5	2.75	V
VDDO (measured to VSSO)	VDDo	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Maximum  VDDI – VDDADC				0.3	V
Maximum  VDDI – VDDDAC				0.3	V
Maximum  VDD <sub>ADC</sub> – VDD <sub>DAC</sub>				0.3	V
Maximum  VDDo – VDD <sub>ADC</sub>				1.05	V
Maximum  VDD <sub>0</sub> – VDD <sub>DAC</sub>				1.05	V
Maximum  VDD <sub>0</sub> – VDDı				1.05	V
Analog VIN Amplitude Range (AC coupling required)		0.5	1.0	2.0	V
Ambient Operating Temperature	TA	0		70	°C

## Table 12 Recommended Operating Conditions



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Digital Inputs					
Input High Voltage (TTL)	VIH	2.0		5.5	V
Input Low Voltage (TTL)	VIL	-0.3		0.8	V
Input Leakage Current (@VI=2.5V or 0V)	١L			±1	μΑ
Input Capacitance	CIN		6		pF
Digital Outputs					
Output High Voltage	Vон	2.4			V
Output Low Voltage	Vol			0.4	V
High Level Output Current (@V <sub>OH</sub> =2.4V)	Іон	5.7	11.6	18.6	mA
Low Level Output Current (@V <sub>OL</sub> =0.4V)	lol	4.1	6.7	8.2	mA
Tri-state Output Leakage Current (@Vo=2.5V or 0V)	I <sub>OZ</sub>			±1	μΑ
Output Capacitance	Co		6		pF
Analog Pin Input Capacitance	CA		6		pF

## Table 13 DC Characteristics

Table 14 Supply Current and Power Dissipation

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Analog Supply Current (2.5V)	Idda		200	220	mA
Digital Internal Supply Current (2.5V)	I <sub>DDI</sub>		640	700	mA
Digital I/O Supply Current (3.3V)	Iddo		27	30	mA
Total Power Dissipation	Pd		2.2	2.4	W

Table 15 Thermal Characteristics of 208 QFP Package

Baramator		$\theta_{JA}(C/W)$	τιΨ	θлс	
Parameter	0 m/s	1 m/s	2 m/s	(C/W)	(C/W)
208 QFP	14.7	11.6	10.6	0.6	4.7

NOTE:  $\theta_{JA}$  is under air velocity 0, 1, 2 m/s and  $\psi_{JT}$  is in still air.

 $\theta_{\text{JA}}$  : Thermal resistance from junction to ambient

 $\psi_{\text{JT}}$  : Thermal characterization parameter from junction to top center

 $\theta_{\text{JC}}$  : Thermal resistance from junction to case



# **AC Electrical Parameters**

Table 16 Clock Timing Parameters

			1		
Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Delay from CLK54I to CLK27ENC	1	4.7		12.5	ns
Hold from CLK27ENC (27MHz) to Data	2a	17			ns
Delay from CLK27ENC (27MHz) to Data	2b			21	ns
Hold from CLK54I to Data	3a	8			ns
Delay from CLK54I to Data	3b			12	ns
Setup from PBIN to PBCLK	4a	5			ns
Hold from PBCLK to PBIN	4b	5			ns

Note : Cload = 25pF.

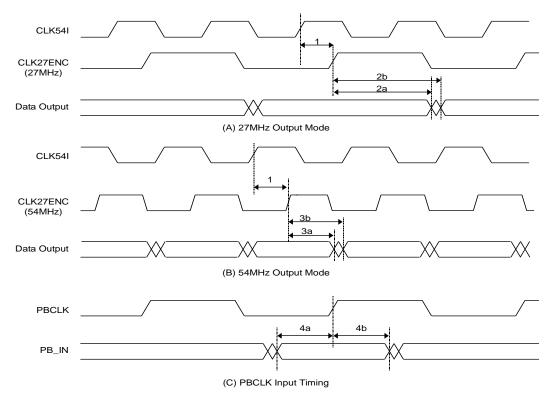


Fig 78 Clock Timing Diagram



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Bus Free Time between STOP and START	t <sub>BF</sub>	1.3			us
SDAT setup time	t <sub>sSDAT</sub>	100			ns
SDAT hold time	<b>t</b> hSDAT	0		0.9	us
Setup time for START condition	t <sub>sSTA</sub>	0.6			us
Setup time for STOP condition	<b>t</b> sSTOP	0.6			us
Hold time for START condition	<b>t</b> hSTA	0.6			us
Rise time for SCLK and SDAT	t <sub>R</sub>			300	ns
Fall time for SCLK and SDAT	t⊧			300	ns
Capacitive load for each bus line	CBUS			400	pF
SCLK clock frequency	<b>f</b> sclk			400	KHz

Table 17. Serial Interface Timing

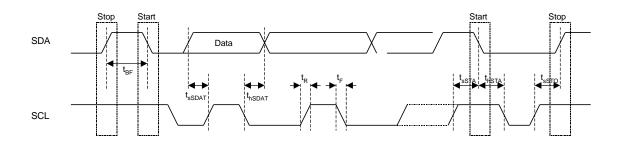
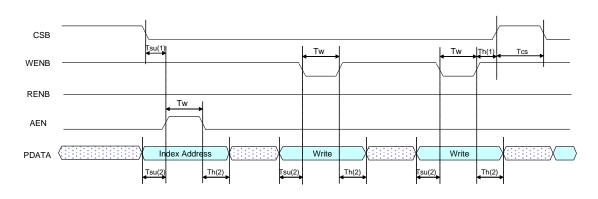


Fig 79. Serial Interface Timing Diagram



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
CSB setup until AEN active	Tsu(1)	10			ns
PDATA setup until AEN,WENB active	Tsu(2)	10			ns
AEN, WENB, RENB active pulse width	Tw	40			ns
CSB hold after WENB, RENB inactive	Th(1)	60			ns
PDATA hold after AEN,WENB inactive	Th(2)	20			ns
PDATA delay after RENB active	Td(1)			12	ns
PDATA delay after RENB inactive	Td(2)	60			ns
CSB inactive pulse width	Tcs	60			ns
RENB active delay after AEN inactive RENB active delay after RENB inactive	Trd	60			ns

## Table 18 Parallel Interface Timing Parameter



## Fig 80 Write timing of parallel interface with auto index increment mode

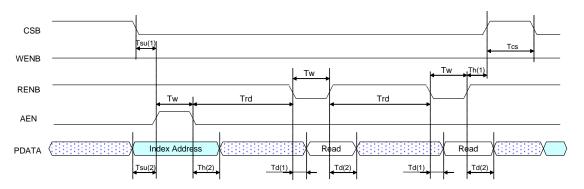


Fig 81 Read timing of parallel interface with auto index increment mode



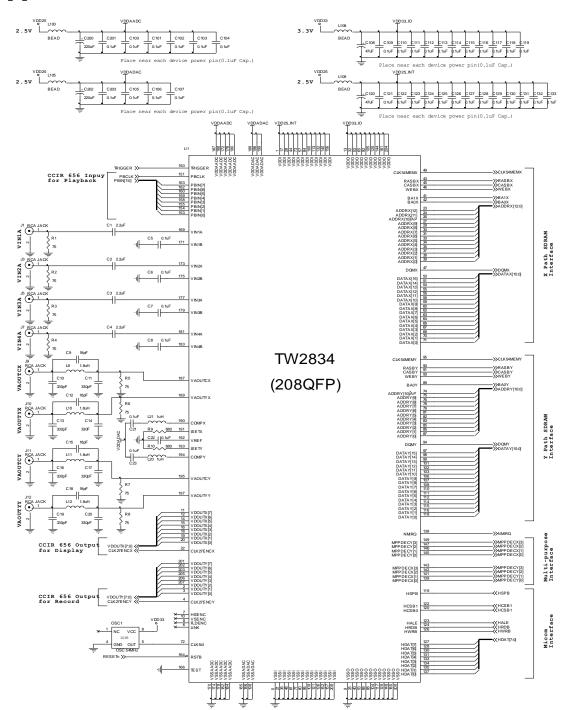
Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units	
ADC characteristics	ADC characteristics					
Differential gain	Dga			3	%	
Differential phase	D <sub>pA</sub>			2	deg	
Channel Cross-talk	α <sub>ct</sub> A			-50	dB	
DAC characteristic						
Differential gain	D <sub>GD</sub>			3	%	
Differential phase	D <sub>pD</sub>			2	deg	
Channel Cross-talk	α <sub>ct</sub> A			-50	dB	

## Table 19.Analog Performance Parameter

### Table 20.Decoder Performance Parameter

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Horizontal PLL permissible static deviation	$\Delta f_{H}$			±6	%
Color Sub-carrier PLL lock in range	$\Delta f_{SC}$	±800			Hz
Video level tracking range	AGC	-6		18	dB
Color level tracking range	ACC	-6		30	dB
Oscillator Input					
Nominal frequency	fosc		54		MHz
Permissible frequency deviation	$\Delta$ fosc/fosc			±100	ppm
Duty cycle	dtosc			60	%

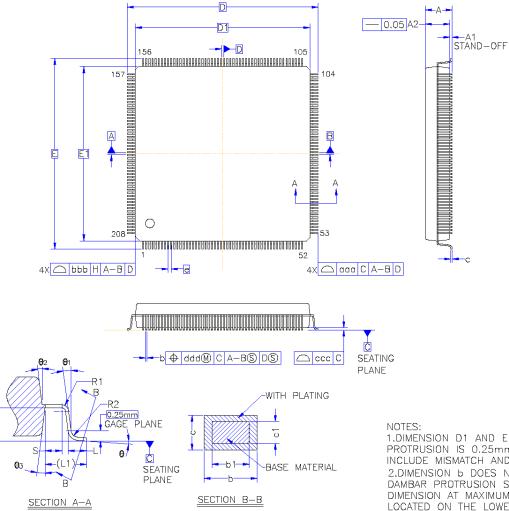




**Application Schematic** 



# **Package Dimension**



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.

MILLIME			ĒR		INCH	
SYMBOL	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.
А		—	4.00	—	—	0.157
A 1	0.25	0.32	0.40	0.010	0.013	0.016
A2	3.20	3.40	3.60	0.126	0.134	0.142
D	30	.60 BA	SIC	1.2	05 BAS	IC
D1	28	.00 BA	SIC	1.1	02 BAS	IC
E	30	.60 BA	SIC	1.2	05 BAS	IC
E 1	28	.00 BA	SIC	1.1	02 BAS	IC
R 2	0.08	—	0.25	0.003	—	0.01
R 1	0.08	—	—	0.003	—	—
θ	0*	3.5"	8,	0"	3.5"	8'
θ1	0*	—		0*		
θ2	5"	—	16"	5"	—	16"
θ₃	5'	—	16*	5'	—	16"
с	0.09		0.20	0.004		0.008
c1	0.09	0.15	0.16	0.004	0.006	0.006
L1	1	.30 RE	F	0.	.052 RI	EF
L	0.45	0.60	0.75	0.018	0.024	0.030
S	0.20			0.008	—	
b	0.17	—	0.27	0.007	—	0.011
b1	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.007	0.008	0.009
e	0.50 BSC.		0.0	020 BS	с.	
aaa	0.25			0.010		
bbb	0.20		0.008			
ccc	0.08			0.003		
ddd	dd 0.08				0.003	

1.DIMENSION D1 AND E1 DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.ALLOW PROTRUSION IS 0.25mm PER SIDE.DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 DO INCLUDE MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H; 2.DIMENSION & DOES NOT INVLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION.ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08mm TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE & DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE LEAD FOOT;

H



# **Revision History**

Table 21 Datasheet Revision History				
Revision Date Description		Product Code		
FN7739.0	Feb. 1, 2011	Assigned file number FN7739 to datasheet as this will be the first release with an Intersil file number. Replaced header and footer with Intersil header and footer. No changes to datasheet content.		

No.	Issue	TW2834 RevB	TW2834 RevC
1	Switching Queue	Limited switching channel order in switching queue for 16 channel cascade application	Free switching channel order in switching queue for 16 channel cascade application
2	Quad MUX	Supports Quad MUX by frame unit	Supports Quad MUX by field unit (Page 72, 73, 153, 185)
3	Alpha Blending	Supports only half-tone	Supports the alpha blending with 25%, 50% and 75% level (Page 84, 86, 88, 209, 217)
4	Vertical Active Line	Supports fixed 240 lines for ITU-R BT.656 output in 60Hz system	Also supports 244 lines in odd field and 243 in even field for ITU-R BT. 656 standard in 60Hz system. (Page 95, 195)
5	Memory Clock Frequency	Supports only 54MHz	Supports both 54MHz and 27MHz (Page 189)
6	Channel ID Decoding	Supported only in VBI Period	Supported in both VBI and Vertical active period (Page 25, 213)
7	Playback Stop	No stop mode for auto strobe in playback input	Supports stop mode for auto strobe in playback input (Page 59, 165)
8	Variable 656 Data Parsing for Playback Input	Supports fixed ITU-R BT.656 data parsing for playback input	Supports variable ITU-R BT.656 data parsing for playback input (Page 145)
9	Independent Scaling Filter and Sync Control for Playback Path	Controlled by the scaling filter and sync control register of VIN path	Controlled by the independent scaling filter and sync control register of Playback path (Page 136,137,138,139)

#### Table 22. List of Revision Point in TW2834 RevC

© Copyright Intersil Americas LLC 2011. All Rights Reserved.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

For additional products, see  $\underline{www.intersil.com/product\_tree}$ 

Intersil products are manufactured, assembled and tested utilizing ISO9001 quality systems as noted in the quality certifications found at <a href="http://www.intersil.com/en/support/qualandreliability.html">http://www.intersil.com/en/support/qualandreliability.html</a>

Intersil products are sold by description only. Intersil may modify the circuit design and/or specifications of products at any time without notice, provided that such modification does not, in Intersil's sole judgment, affect the form, fit or function of the product. Accordingly, the reader is cautioned to verify that datasheets are current before placing orders. Information furnished by Intersil is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Intersil or its subsidiaries for its use; nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of Intersil or its subsidiaries.

For information regarding Intersil Corporation and its products, see <a href="http://www.intersil.com">http://www.intersil.com</a>

FN7739 Rev.0.00 February 1, 2011

